



# Reference Guide

## Simple Network Management Protocol

QLogic 3000/5000/9000 Series Fibre Channel Switch

QLogic Intelligent Pass-thru Module for IBM BladeCenter

QLogic 20-Port SAN Switch Module for IBM BladeCenter

QLogic Virtual Fabric Extension Module for IBM BladeCenter

Firmware Version 7.x, 8.x, 9.x

Information furnished in this guide is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, QLogic Corporation assumes no responsibility for its use, nor for any infringements of patents or other rights of third parties which may result from its use. QLogic Corporation reserves the right to change product specifications at any time without notice. Applications described in this document for any of these products are for illustrative purposes only. QLogic Corporation makes no representation nor warranty that such applications are suitable for the specified use without further testing or modification. QLogic Corporation assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

<b>Document Revision History</b>	
Revision A, April 2008 Revision B, August 2008 Revision C, October 2008 Revision D, September 2011	
<b>Changes</b>	<b>Pages Affected</b>
Updated to support firmware version 8.0	Throughout
Updated format and branding	Throughout

# Table of Contents

## Preface

Intended Audience . . . . .	xxi
Related Materials . . . . .	xxi
Documentation Conventions . . . . .	xxii
Technical Support. . . . .	xxiii
Training . . . . .	xxiii
Contact Information . . . . .	xxiv
Knowledge Base . . . . .	xxiv

## 1 SNMP Overview

SNMP Interface Objectives . . . . .	1-1
Manager and Agent . . . . .	1-1
Traps . . . . .	1-2
Management Information Base . . . . .	1-3
User Datagram Protocol. . . . .	1-3
Numbering System Conventions . . . . .	1-4

## 2 Configuring a Switch

System Specifications and Requirements . . . . .	2-1
Configuring a Switch Using the Command Line Interface . . . . .	2-2
Configuring a Switch Using Enterprise Fabric Suite. . . . .	2-6

## 3 MIB-II Objects

Groups in MIB-II . . . . .	3-1
System Group . . . . .	3-1
sysDescr (1.3.6.1.2.1.1.1) . . . . .	3-2
sysObjectID (1.3.6.1.2.1.1.2). . . . .	3-2
sysUpTime (1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3) . . . . .	3-3
sysContact (1.3.6.1.2.1.1.4) . . . . .	3-3
sysName (1.3.6.1.2.1.1.5) . . . . .	3-3
sysLocation (1.3.6.1.2.1.1.6) . . . . .	3-4
sysServices (1.3.6.1.2.1.1.7) . . . . .	3-4
The Interfaces Group . . . . .	3-5
ifNumber (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.1) . . . . .	3-5

The Interfaces Table . . . . .	3-5
ifIndex (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1) . . . . .	3-5
ifDescr (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.2) . . . . .	3-6
ifType (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.3) . . . . .	3-6
ifMtu (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.4) . . . . .	3-6
ifSpeed (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.5) . . . . .	3-7
ifPhysAddress (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.6) . . . . .	3-7
ifAdminStatus (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.7) . . . . .	3-7
ifOperStatus (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.8) . . . . .	3-8
ifLastChange (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.9) . . . . .	3-8
ifInOctets (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.10) . . . . .	3-8
ifInUcastPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.11) . . . . .	3-8
ifInNUcastPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.12) . . . . .	3-9
ifInDiscards (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.13) . . . . .	3-9
ifInErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.14) . . . . .	3-9
ifInUnknownProtos (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.15) . . . . .	3-9
ifOutOctets (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.16) . . . . .	3-10
ifOutUcastPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.17) . . . . .	3-10
ifOutNUcastPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.18) . . . . .	3-10
ifOutDiscards (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.19) . . . . .	3-10
ifOutErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.20) . . . . .	3-11
ifOutQLen (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.21) . . . . .	3-11
ifSpecific (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.22) . . . . .	3-11
The Address Translation Group . . . . .	3-12
atIfIndex (1.3.6.1.2.1.3.1.1.1) . . . . .	3-12
atPhysAddress (1.3.6.1.2.1.3.1.1.2) . . . . .	3-13
atNetAddress (1.3.6.1.2.1.3.1.1.3) . . . . .	3-13
The IP Group . . . . .	3-14
ipForwarding (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.1) . . . . .	3-14
ipDefaultTTL (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.2) . . . . .	3-14
ipInReceives (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.3) . . . . .	3-15
ipInHdrErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.4) . . . . .	3-15
ipInAddrErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.5) . . . . .	3-15
ipForwDatagrams (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.6) . . . . .	3-16
ipInUnknownProtos (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.7) . . . . .	3-16
ipInDiscards (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.8) . . . . .	3-16
ipInDelivers (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.9) . . . . .	3-17
ipOutRequests (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.10) . . . . .	3-17
ipOutDiscards (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.11) . . . . .	3-17

ipOutNoRoutes (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.12) . . . . .	3-18
ipReasmTimeout (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.13) . . . . .	3-18
ipReasmReqds (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.14) . . . . .	3-18
ipReasmOKs (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.15) . . . . .	3-18
ipReasmFails (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.16) . . . . .	3-19
ipFragOKs (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.17) . . . . .	3-19
ipFragFails (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.18) . . . . .	3-19
ipFragCreates (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.19) . . . . .	3-20
The IP Address Table . . . . .	3-20
ipAdEntAddr (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.20.1.1) . . . . .	3-20
ipAdEntIfIndex (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.20.1.2) . . . . .	3-20
ipAdEntNetMask (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.20.1.3) . . . . .	3-21
ipAdEntBcastAddr (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.20.1.4) . . . . .	3-21
ipAdEntReasmMaxSize (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.20.1.5) . . . . .	3-21
The IP Routing Table . . . . .	3-22
ipRouteDest (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.1) . . . . .	3-22
ipRouteIfIndex (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.2) . . . . .	3-22
ipRouteMetric1 (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.3) . . . . .	3-23
ipRouteMetric2 (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.4) . . . . .	3-23
ipRouteMetric3 (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.5) . . . . .	3-23
ipRouteMetric4 (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.6) . . . . .	3-24
ipRouteNextHop (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.7) . . . . .	3-24
ipRouteType (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.8) . . . . .	3-25
ipRouteProto (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.9) . . . . .	3-25
ipRouteAge (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.10) . . . . .	3-25
ipRouteMask (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.11) . . . . .	3-26
ipRouteMetric5 (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.12) . . . . .	3-26
ipRouteInfo (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.13) . . . . .	3-26
The IP Address Translation Table . . . . .	3-27
ipNetToMediaIfIndex (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.22.1.1) . . . . .	3-27
ipNetToMediaPhysAddress (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.22.1.2) . . . . .	3-27
ipNetToMediaNetAddress (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.22.1.3) . . . . .	3-28
ipNetToMediaType (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.22.1.4) . . . . .	3-28
Additional IP Objects . . . . .	3-29
ipRoutingDiscards (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.23) . . . . .	3-29
The ICMP Group . . . . .	3-29
icmplnMsgs (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.1) . . . . .	3-29
icmplnErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.2) . . . . .	3-29
icmplnDestUnreachs (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.3) . . . . .	3-30

icmpInTimeExcds (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.4) . . . . .	3-30
icmpInParmProbs (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.5) . . . . .	3-30
icmpInSrcQuenchs (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.6) . . . . .	3-30
icmpInRedirects (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.7) . . . . .	3-31
icmpInEchos (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.8) . . . . .	3-31
icmpInEchoReps (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.9) . . . . .	3-31
icmpInTimestamps (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.10) . . . . .	3-31
icmpInTimestampReps (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.11) . . . . .	3-32
icmpInAddrMasks (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.12) . . . . .	3-32
icmpInAddrMaskReps (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.13) . . . . .	3-32
icmpOutMsgs (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.14) . . . . .	3-32
icmpOutErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.15) . . . . .	3-33
icmpOutDestUnreachs (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.16) . . . . .	3-33
icmpOutTimeExcds (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.17) . . . . .	3-33
icmpOutParmProbs (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.18) . . . . .	3-33
icmpOutSrcQuenchs (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.19) . . . . .	3-34
icmpOutRedirects (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.20) . . . . .	3-34
icmpOutEchos (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.21) . . . . .	3-34
icmpOutEchoReps (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.22) . . . . .	3-34
icmpOutTimestamps (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.23) . . . . .	3-35
icmpOutTimestampReps (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.24) . . . . .	3-35
icmpOutAddrMasks (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.25) . . . . .	3-35
icmpOutAddrMaskReps (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.26) . . . . .	3-35
The TCP Group . . . . .	3-36
tcpRtoAlgorithm (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.1) . . . . .	3-36
tcpRtoMin (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.2) . . . . .	3-36
tcpRtoMax (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.3) . . . . .	3-36
tcpMaxConn (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.4) . . . . .	3-37
tcpActiveOpens (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.5) . . . . .	3-37
tcpPassiveOpens (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.6) . . . . .	3-37
tcpAttemptFails (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.7) . . . . .	3-38
tcpEstabResets (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.8) . . . . .	3-38
tcpCurrEstab (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.9) . . . . .	3-38
tcpInSegs (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.10) . . . . .	3-38
tcpOutSegs (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.11) . . . . .	3-39
tcpRetransSegs (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.12) . . . . .	3-39
The TCP Connection Table . . . . .	3-40
tcpConnState (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.13.1.1) . . . . .	3-40
tcpConnLocalAddress (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.13.1.2) . . . . .	3-40

tcpConnLocalPort (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.13.1.3) . . . . .	3-41
tcpConnRemAddress (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.13.1.4) . . . . .	3-41
tcpConnRemPort (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.13.1.5). . . . .	3-41
Additional TCP Objects . . . . .	3-42
tcpInErrs (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.14) . . . . .	3-42
tcpOutRsts (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.15) . . . . .	3-42
The UDP Group . . . . .	3-43
udpInDatagrams (1.3.6.1.2.1.7.1) . . . . .	3-43
udpNoPorts (1.3.6.1.2.1.7.2) . . . . .	3-43
udpInErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.7.3) . . . . .	3-43
udpOutDatagrams (1.3.6.1.2.1.7.4). . . . .	3-44
The UDP Listener Table . . . . .	3-44
udpLocalAddress (1.3.6.1.2.1.7.5.1.1) . . . . .	3-44
udpLocalPort (1.3.6.1.2.1.7.5.1.2). . . . .	3-44
The EGP Group . . . . .	3-45
egpInMsgs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.1). . . . .	3-45
egpInErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.2) . . . . .	3-45
egpOutMsgs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.3) . . . . .	3-45
egpOutErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.4). . . . .	3-46
The EGP Neighbor Table . . . . .	3-46
egpNeighState (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.1). . . . .	3-46
egpNeighAddr (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.2) . . . . .	3-46
egpNeighAs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.3). . . . .	3-47
egpNeighInMsgs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.4) . . . . .	3-47
egpNeighInErrs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.5) . . . . .	3-47
egpNeighOutMsgs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.6) . . . . .	3-47
egpNeighOutErrs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.7) . . . . .	3-48
egpNeighInErrMsgs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.8) . . . . .	3-48
egpNeighOutErrMsgs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.9) . . . . .	3-48
egpNeighStateUps (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.10) . . . . .	3-48
egpNeighStateDowns (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.11) . . . . .	3-49
egpNeighIntervalHello (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.12). . . . .	3-49
egpNeighIntervalPoll (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.13). . . . .	3-49
egpNeighMode (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.14) . . . . .	3-49
egpNeighEventTrigger (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.15) . . . . .	3-50
egpAs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.6) . . . . .	3-50
The Transmission Group . . . . .	3-50
The dot3StatTable . . . . .	3-51
EtherLike-MIB:dot3StatsIndex (1.3.6.1.2.1.10.7.2.1.1) . . . . .	3-51

EtherLike-MIB:dot3StatsFCSErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.10.7.2.1.3) . . . . .	3-51
EtherLike-MIB:dot3StatsInternalMacReceiveErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.10.7.2.1.16)	3-51
EtherLike-MIB:dot3StatsSymbolErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.10.7.2.1.18) . . . . .	3-52
The dot3ControlTable . . . . .	3-52
EtherLike-MIB:dot3ControlFunctionsSupported (1.3.6.1.2.1.10.7.9.1.1)	3-52
The dot3PauseTable . . . . .	3-52
EtherLike-MIB:dot3PauseAdminMode (1.3.6.1.2.1.10.7.10.1.1) . . . . .	3-52
EtherLike-MIB:dot3PauseOperMode (1.3.6.1.2.1.10.7.10.1.2) . . . . .	3-53
EtherLike-MIB:dot3InPauseFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.10.7.10.1.3) . . . . .	3-53
EtherLike-MIB:dot3OutPauseFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.10.7.10.1.4) . . . . .	3-53
The SNMP Group . . . . .	3-54
snmpInPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.1) . . . . .	3-54
snmpOutPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.2) . . . . .	3-54
snmpInBadVersions (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.3) . . . . .	3-54
snmpInBadCommunityNames (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.4) . . . . .	3-55
snmpInBadCommunityUses (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.5) . . . . .	3-55
snmpInASNParseErrs (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.6) . . . . .	3-55
snmpInTooBig (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.8) . . . . .	3-55
snmpInNoSuchNames (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.9) . . . . .	3-56
snmpInBadValues (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.10) . . . . .	3-56
snmpInReadOnly (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.11) . . . . .	3-56
snmpInGenErrs (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.12) . . . . .	3-57
snmpInTotalReqVars (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.13) . . . . .	3-57
snmpInTotalSetVars (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.14) . . . . .	3-57
snmpInGetRequests (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.15) . . . . .	3-57
snmpInGetNexts (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.16) . . . . .	3-58
snmpInSetRequests (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.17) . . . . .	3-58
snmpInGetResponses (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.18) . . . . .	3-58
snmpInTraps (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.19) . . . . .	3-58
snmpOutTooBig (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.20) . . . . .	3-59
snmpOutNoSuchNames (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.21) . . . . .	3-59
snmpOutBadValues (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.22) . . . . .	3-59
snmpOutGenErrs (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.24) . . . . .	3-59
snmpOutGetRequests (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.25) . . . . .	3-60
snmpOutGetNexts (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.26) . . . . .	3-60
snmpOutSetRequests (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.27) . . . . .	3-60
snmpOutGetResponses (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.28) . . . . .	3-60
snmpOutTraps (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.29) . . . . .	3-61



snmpEnableAuthenTraps (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.30) . . . . .	3-61
The ifXTable . . . . .	3-61
ifName (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.1) . . . . .	3-61
ifInMulticastPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.2) . . . . .	3-62
ifInBroadcastPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.3) . . . . .	3-62
ifOutMulticastPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.4) . . . . .	3-62
ifOutBroadcastPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.5) . . . . .	3-63
ifHighSpeed (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.15) . . . . .	3-63
ifPromiscuousMode (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.16) . . . . .	3-63
ifConnectorPresent (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.17) . . . . .	3-64
ifAlias (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.18) . . . . .	3-64
ifCounterDiscontinuityTime (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.19) . . . . .	3-64
ifTableLastChange (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.5) . . . . .	3-65

#### 4 Fibre Alliance MIB Objects

FA MIB Definitions . . . . .	4-1
revisionNumber . . . . .	4-3
Connectivity Unit Group . . . . .	4-4
uNumber (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.1) . . . . .	4-4
systemURL (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.2) . . . . .	4-4
statusChangeTime (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.3) . . . . .	4-5
configurationChangeTime (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.4) . . . . .	4-5
connUnitTableChangeTime (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.5) . . . . .	4-5
Connectivity Table . . . . .	4-6
connUnitId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.1) . . . . .	4-6
connUnitGlobalId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.2) . . . . .	4-6
connUnitType (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.3) . . . . .	4-7
connUnitNumports (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.4) . . . . .	4-7
connUnitState (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.5) . . . . .	4-7
connUnitStatus (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.6) . . . . .	4-8
connUnitProduct (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.7) . . . . .	4-9
connUnitSn (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.8) . . . . .	4-9
connUnitUpTime (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.9) . . . . .	4-10
connUnitUrl (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.10) . . . . .	4-10
connUnitDomainId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.11) . . . . .	4-10
connUnitProxyMaster (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.12) . . . . .	4-11
connUnitPrincipal (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.13) . . . . .	4-11
connUnitNumSensors (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.14) . . . . .	4-12
connUnitStatusChangeTime (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.15) . . . . .	4-12
connUnitConfigurationChangeTime (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.16) . . . . .	4-12

connUnitNumRevs (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.17) . . . . .	4-13
connUnitNumZones (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.18) . . . . .	4-13
connUnitModuleId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.19) . . . . .	4-13
connUnitName (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.20) . . . . .	4-14
connUnitInfo (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.21) . . . . .	4-14
connUnitControl (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.22) . . . . .	4-15
connUnitContact (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.23) . . . . .	4-16
connUnitLocation (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.24) . . . . .	4-16
connUnitEventFilter (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.25) . . . . .	4-17
connUnitNumEvents (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.26) . . . . .	4-18
connUnitMaxEvents (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.27) . . . . .	4-18
connUnitEventCurrID (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.28) . . . . .	4-18
connUnitFabricID (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.29) . . . . .	4-19
connUnitNumLinks (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.30) . . . . .	4-19
connUnitVendorId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.31) . . . . .	4-19
Revision Table . . . . .	4-20
connUnitRevsUnitId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7.1.1) . . . . .	4-20
connUnitRevsIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7.1.2) . . . . .	4-20
connUnitRevsRevId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7.1.3) . . . . .	4-21
connUnitRevsDescription (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7.1.4) . . . . .	4-21
Sensor Table . . . . .	4-22
connUnitSensorUnitId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.1) . . . . .	4-22
connUnitSensorIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.2) . . . . .	4-22
connUnitSensorName (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.3) . . . . .	4-23
connUnitSensorStatus (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.4) . . . . .	4-24
connUnitSensorInfo (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.5) . . . . .	4-25
connUnitSensorMessage (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.6) . . . . .	4-26
connUnitSensorType (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.7) . . . . .	4-27
connUnitSensorCharacteristic (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.8) . . . . .	4-28
Port Table . . . . .	4-29
connUnitPortUnitId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.1) . . . . .	4-29
connUnitPortIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.2) . . . . .	4-29
connUnitPortType (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.3) . . . . .	4-30
connUnitPortFCClassCap (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.4) . . . . .	4-31
connUnitPortFCClassOp (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.5) . . . . .	4-32
connUnitPortState (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.6) . . . . .	4-32
connUnitPortStatus (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.7) . . . . .	4-33
connUnitPortTransmitterType (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.8) . . . . .	4-34
connUnitPortModuleType (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.9) . . . . .	4-35

connUnitPortWwn (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.10) . . . . .	4-35
connUnitPortFCId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.11) . . . . .	4-36
connUnitPortSn (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.12) . . . . .	4-36
connUnitPortRevision (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.13) . . . . .	4-36
connUnitPortVendor (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.14) . . . . .	4-37
connUnitPortSpeed (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.15) . . . . .	4-37
connUnitPortControl (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.16) . . . . .	4-38
connUnitPortName (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.17) . . . . .	4-40
connUnitPortPhysicalNumber (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.18) . . . . .	4-40
connUnitPortStatObject (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.19) . . . . .	4-41
connUnitPortProtocolCap (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.20) . . . . .	4-41
connUnitPortProtocolOp (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.21) . . . . .	4-42
connUnitPortNodeWwn (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.22) . . . . .	4-42
connUnitPortHWState (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.23) . . . . .	4-43
Event Table . . . . .	4-44
connUnitEventUnitId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.1) . . . . .	4-44
connUnitEventIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.2) . . . . .	4-45
connUnitEventId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.3) . . . . .	4-46
connUnitREventTime (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.4) . . . . .	4-46
connUnitSEventTime (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.5) . . . . .	4-47
connUnitEventSeverity (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.6) . . . . .	4-47
connUnitEventType (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.7) . . . . .	4-47
connUnitEventObject (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.8) . . . . .	4-48
connUnitEventDescr (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.9) . . . . .	4-48
Link Table . . . . .	4-48
connUnitLinkUnitId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.1) . . . . .	4-49
connUnitLinkIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.2) . . . . .	4-49
connUnitLinkNodeIdX (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.3) . . . . .	4-50
connUnitLinkPortNumberX (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.4) . . . . .	4-50
connUnitLinkPortWwnX (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.5) . . . . .	4-50
connUnitLinkNodeIdY (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.6) . . . . .	4-51
connUnitLinkPortNumberY (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.7) . . . . .	4-51
connUnitLinkPortWwnY (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.8) . . . . .	4-51
connUnitLinkAgentAddressY (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.9) . . . . .	4-52
connUnitLinkAgentAddressTypeY (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.10) . . . . .	4-52
connUnitLinkAgentPortY (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.11) . . . . .	4-52
connUnitLinkUnitTypeY (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.12) . . . . .	4-53
connUnitLinkConnIdY (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.13) . . . . .	4-53
connUnitLinkCurrIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.14) . . . . .	4-53

Zone Table . . . . .	4-54
connUnitZoneIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.1) . . . . .	4-54
connUnitZoneMemberIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.2) . . . . .	4-54
connUnitZoneSetName (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.3) . . . . .	4-55
connUnitZoneSetNumZones (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.4) . . . . .	4-55
connUnitZoneName (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.5) . . . . .	4-55
connUnitZoneCapabilities (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.6) . . . . .	4-55
connUnitZoneEnforcementState (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.7) . . . . .	4-56
connUnitZoneAttributeBlock (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.8) . . . . .	4-56
connUnitZoneNumMembers (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.9) . . . . .	4-57
connUnitZoneMemberIdType (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.10) . . . . .	4-57
connUnitZoneMemberID (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.11) . . . . .	4-58
Zoning Alias Table . . . . .	4-59
connUnitZoningAliasIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.14.1.1) . . . . .	4-59
connUnitZoningAliasMemberIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.14.1.2) . . . . .	4-59
connUnitZoningAliasNumAliases (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.14.1.3) . . . . .	4-60
connUnitZoningAliasName (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.14.1.4) . . . . .	4-60
connUnitZoningAliasNumMembers (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.14.1.5) . . . . .	4-60
connUnitZoningAliasMemberIdType (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.14.1.6) . . . . .	4-61
connUnitZoningAliasMemberID (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.14.1.7) . . . . .	4-61
Port Statistics Table . . . . .	4-62
connUnitPortStatUnitId (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.1) . . . . .	4-62
connUnitPortStatIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.2) . . . . .	4-62
connUnitPortStatCountError (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.3) . . . . .	4-63
connUnitPortStatCountTxObjects (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.4) . . . . .	4-63
connUnitPortStatCountRxObjects (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.5) . . . . .	4-63
connUnitPortStatCountTxElements (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.6) . . . . .	4-64
connUnitPortStatCountRxElements (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.7) . . . . .	4-64
connUnitPortStatCountBBCreditZero (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.8) . . . . .	4-64
connUnitPortStatCountInputBuffersFull (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.9) . . . . .	4-65
connUnitPortStatCountFBSYFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.10) . . . . .	4-65
connUnitPortStatCountPBSYFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.11) . . . . .	4-66
connUnitPortStatCountFRJTFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.12) . . . . .	4-66
connUnitPortStatCountPRJTFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.13) . . . . .	4-66
connUnitPortStatCountClass1RxFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.14) . . . . .	4-67
connUnitPortStatCountClass1TxFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.15) . . . . .	4-67
connUnitPortStatCountClass1FBSYFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.16) . . . . .	4-67
connUnitPortStatCountClass1PBSYFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.17) . . . . .	4-68
connUnitPortStatCountClass1FRJTFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.18) . . . . .	4-68

connUnitPortStatCountClass1PRJTFFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.19) . . .	4-68
connUnitPortStatCountClass2RxFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.20) . . . .	4-69
connUnitPortStatCountClass2TxFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.21) . . . .	4-69
connUnitPortStatCountClass2FBSYFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.22) . .	4-69
connUnitPortStatCountClass2PBSYFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.23) . .	4-70
connUnitPortStatCountClass2FRJTFFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.24) . .	4-70
connUnitPortStatCountClass2PRJTFFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.25) . .	4-70
connUnitPortStatCountClass3RxFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.26) . . . .	4-71
connUnitPortStatCountClass3TxFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.27) . . . .	4-71
connUnitPortStatCountClass3Discards (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.28) . . . . .	4-71
connUnitPortStatCountRxMulticastObjects (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.29) . . .	4-72
connUnitPortStatCountTxMulticastObjects (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.30) . . .	4-72
connUnitPortStatCountRxBroadcastObjects (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.31) . .	4-72
connUnitPortStatCountTxBroadcastObjects (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.32) . .	4-73
connUnitPortStatCountRxLinkResets (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.33) . . . . .	4-73
connUnitPortStatCountTxLinkResets (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.34) . . . . .	4-73
connUnitPortStatCountNumberLinkResets (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.35) . . .	4-74
connUnitPortStatCountRxOfflineSequences (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.36) . .	4-74
connUnitPortStatCountTxOfflineSequences (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.37) . .	4-74
connUnitPortStatCountNumberOfflineSequences (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.38)	
4-75	
connUnitPortStatCountLinkFailures (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.39) . . . . .	4-75
connUnitPortStatCountInvalidCRC (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.40) . . . . .	4-75
connUnitPortStatCountInvalidTxWords (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.41) . . . . .	4-76
connUnitPortStatCountPrimitiveSequenceProtocolErrors (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.42) . . . . .	4-76
connUnitPortStatCountLossofSignal (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.43) . . . . .	4-76
connUnitPortStatCountLossofSynchronization (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.44)	4-77
connUnitPortStatCountInvalidOrderedSets (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.45) . . .	4-77
connUnitPortStatCountFramesTooLong (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.46) . . . .	4-77
connUnitPortStatCountFramesTruncated (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.47) . . . .	4-78
connUnitPortStatCountAddressErrors (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.48) . . . . .	4-78
connUnitPortStatCountDelimiterErrors (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.49) . . . . .	4-78
connUnitPortStatCountEncodingDisparityErrors (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.50)	4-79
Simple Name Server Table . . . . .	4-80
connUnitSnsMaxEntry (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.1.1) . . . . .	4-80
connUnitSnsId (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.1) . . . . .	4-81
connUnitSnsPortIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.2) . . . . .	4-81
connUnitSnsPortIdentifier (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.3) . . . . .	4-81
connUnitSnsPortName (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.4) . . . . .	4-82

connUnitSnsNodeName (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.5) . . . . .	4-82
connUnitSnsClassOfSvc (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.6) . . . . .	4-82
connUnitSnsNodeIPAddress (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.7) . . . . .	4-83
connUnitSnsProcAssoc (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.8) . . . . .	4-83
connUnitSnsFC4Type (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.9) . . . . .	4-83
connUnitSnsPortType (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.10) . . . . .	4-84
connUnitSnsPortIPAddress (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.11) . . . . .	4-84
connUnitSnsFabricPortName (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.12) . . . . .	4-85
connUnitSnsHardAddress (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.13) . . . . .	4-85
connUnitSnsSymbolicPortName (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.14) . . . . .	4-85
connUnitSnsSymbolicNodeName (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.15) . . . . .	4-86
Platform Table . . . . .	4-87
connUnitPlatformMaxEntry (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.1.2) . . . . .	4-87
connUnitPlatformIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.1) . . . . .	4-87
connUnitPlatformNodeIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.2) . . . . .	4-88
connUnitPlatformUnitID (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.3) . . . . .	4-88
connUnitPlatformName (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.4) . . . . .	4-88
connUnitPlatformType (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.6) . . . . .	4-89
connUnitPlatformLabel (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.7) . . . . .	4-89
connUnitPlatformDescription (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.8) . . . . .	4-89
connUnitPlatformLocation (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.9) . . . . .	4-90
connUnitPlatformManagementUrl (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.10) . . . . .	4-90
connUnitPlatformNumNodes (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.11) . . . . .	4-90
connUnitPlatformNodeName (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.12) . . . . .	4-91
Trap Table . . . . .	4-92
trapMaxClients (1.3.6.1.3.94.2.1) . . . . .	4-93
trapClientCount (1.3.6.1.3.94.2.2) . . . . .	4-93
trapRegIpAddress (1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3.1.1) . . . . .	4-93
trapRegPort (1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3.1.2) . . . . .	4-94
trapRegFilter (1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3.1.3) . . . . .	4-94
trapRegRowState (1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3.1.4) . . . . .	4-95
Related Traps . . . . .	4-96
connUnitStatusChange (1.3.6.1.3.94.0.1) . . . . .	4-96
connUnitDeletedTrap (1.3.6.1.3.94.0.3) . . . . .	4-96
connUnitEventTrap (1.3.6.1.3.94.0.4) . . . . .	4-96
connUnitSensorStatusChange (1.3.6.1.3.94.0.5) . . . . .	4-98
connUnitPortStatusChange (1.3.6.1.3.94.0.6) . . . . .	4-99
coldStart . . . . .	4-99
authenticationFailure . . . . .	4-99

**5**

**Fabric Element MIB Objects**

Fibre Channel FE MIB Definitions . . . . .	5-1
Configuration Group . . . . .	5-2
fcFeFabricName (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.1) . . . . .	5-3
fcFeElementName (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.2) . . . . .	5-3
fcFeModuleCapacity (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.3) . . . . .	5-3
Module Table . . . . .	5-4
fcFeModuleDescr (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.2) . . . . .	5-4
fcFeModuleObjectID (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.3) . . . . .	5-4
fcFeModuleOperStatus (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.4) . . . . .	5-5
fcFeModuleLastChange (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.5) . . . . .	5-6
fcFeModuleFxpPortCapacity (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.6) . . . . .	5-6
fcFeModuleName (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.7) . . . . .	5-6
FxpPort Configuration Table . . . . .	5-7
fcFxpPortName (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.2) . . . . .	5-7
fcFxpPortFcphVersionHigh (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.3) . . . . .	5-7
fcFxpPortFcphVersionLow (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.4) . . . . .	5-8
fcFxpPortBbCredit (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.5) . . . . .	5-8
fcFxpPortRxBufSize (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.6) . . . . .	5-8
fcFxpPortRatov (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.7) . . . . .	5-9
fcFxpPortEdtov (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.8) . . . . .	5-9
fcFxpPortCosSupported (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.9) . . . . .	5-9
fcFxpPortIntermixSupported (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.10) . . . . .	5-10
fcFxpPortStackedConnMode (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.11) . . . . .	5-10
fcFxpPortClass2SeqDeliv (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.12) . . . . .	5-10
fcFxpPortClass3SeqDeliv (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.13) . . . . .	5-11
fcFxpPortHoldTime (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.14) . . . . .	5-11
The Status Group . . . . .	5-11
fcFxpPortID (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1.1.1) . . . . .	5-12
fcFxpPortBbCreditAvailable (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1.1.2) . . . . .	5-12
fcFxpPortOperMode (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1.1.3) . . . . .	5-12
fcFxpPortAdminMode (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1.1.4) . . . . .	5-13
FxpPort Physical Level Table . . . . .	5-14
fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2.1.1) . . . . .	5-14
fcFxpPortPhysOperStatus (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2.1.2) . . . . .	5-15
fcFxpPortPhysLastChange (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2.1.3) . . . . .	5-16
fcFxpPortPhysRttov (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2.1.4) . . . . .	5-16
Fx Port Fabric Login Table . . . . .	5-16
fcFxpPortFcphVersionAgreed (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.2) . . . . .	5-17

fcFxpPortNxPortBbCredit (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.3) . . . . .	5-17
fcFxpPortNxPortRxDataFieldSize (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.4) . . . . .	5-17
fcFxpPortCosSuppAgreed (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.5) . . . . .	5-18
fcFxpPortIntermixSuppAgreed (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.6) . . . . .	5-18
fcFxpPortStackedConnModeAgreed (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.7) . . . . .	5-19
fcFxpPortClass2SeqDelivAgreed (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.8) . . . . .	5-19
fcFxpPortClass3SeqDelivAgreed (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.9) . . . . .	5-19
fcFxpPortNxPortName (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.10) . . . . .	5-20
fcFxpPortConnectedNxPort (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.11) . . . . .	5-20
fcFxpPortBbCreditModel (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.12) . . . . .	5-20
The Error Group . . . . .	5-21
fcFxpPortLinkFailures (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.1) . . . . .	5-21
fcFxpPortSyncLosses (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.2) . . . . .	5-21
fcFxpPortSigLosses (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.3) . . . . .	5-22
fcFxpPortPrimSeqProtoErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.4) . . . . .	5-22
fcFxpPortInvalidTxWords (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.5) . . . . .	5-22
fcFxpPortInvalidCrcs (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.6) . . . . .	5-23
fcFxpPortDelimiterErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.7) . . . . .	5-23
fcFxpPortAddressIdErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.8) . . . . .	5-23
fcFxpPortLinkResetIns (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.9) . . . . .	5-24
fcFxpPortLinkResetOuts (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.10) . . . . .	5-24
fcFxpPortOlsIns (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.11) . . . . .	5-24
fcFxpPortOlsOuts (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.12) . . . . .	5-25
Accounting Groups . . . . .	5-25
Class 1 Accounting Table . . . . .	5-25
fcFxpPortC1InFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.1) . . . . .	5-25
fcFxpPortC1OutFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.2) . . . . .	5-26
fcFxpPortC1InOctets (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.3) . . . . .	5-26
fcFxpPortC1OutOctets (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.4) . . . . .	5-26
fcFxpPortC1Discards (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.5) . . . . .	5-27
fcFxpPortC1FbsyFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.6) . . . . .	5-27
fcFxpPortC1FrjtFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.7) . . . . .	5-27
fcFxpPortC1InConnections (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.8) . . . . .	5-28
fcFxpPortC1OutConnections (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.9) . . . . .	5-28
fcFxpPortC1ConnTime (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.10) . . . . .	5-28
Class 2 Accounting Table . . . . .	5-29
fcFxpPortC2InFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.1) . . . . .	5-29
fcFxpPortC2OutFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.2) . . . . .	5-29
fcFxpPortC2InOctets (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.3) . . . . .	5-30



fcFxpPortC2OutOctets (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.4) . . . . .	5-30
fcFxpPortC2Discards (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.5) . . . . .	5-30
fcFxpPortC2FbsyFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.6) . . . . .	5-31
fcFxpPortC2FrjtFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.7) . . . . .	5-31
Class 3 Accounting Table . . . . .	5-31
fcFxpPortC3InFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.1) . . . . .	5-31
fcFxpPortC3OutFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.2) . . . . .	5-32
fcFxpPortC3InOctets (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.3) . . . . .	5-32
fcFxpPortC3OutOctets (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.4) . . . . .	5-32
fcFxpPortC3Discards (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.5) . . . . .	5-33
Capability Group . . . . .	5-33
fcFxpPortCapFcphVersionHigh (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.1) . . . . .	5-33
fcFxpPortCapFcphVersionLow (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.2) . . . . .	5-33
fcFxpPortCapBbCreditMax (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.3) . . . . .	5-34
fcFxpPortCapBbCreditMin (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.4) . . . . .	5-34
fcFxpPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMax (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.5) . . . . .	5-34
fcFxpPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMin (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.6) . . . . .	5-35
fcFxpPortCapCos (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.7) . . . . .	5-35
fcFxpPortCapIntermix (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.8) . . . . .	5-35
fcFxpPortCapStackedConnMode (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.9) . . . . .	5-36
fcFxpPortCapClass2SeqDeliv (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.10) . . . . .	5-36
fcFxpPortCapClass3SeqDeliv (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.11) . . . . .	5-36
fcFxpPortCapHoldTimeMaxv (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.12) . . . . .	5-37
fcFxpPortCapHoldTimeMin (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.13) . . . . .	5-37

## 6 QLOGIC MIB Objects

QLOGIC MIB Definitions . . . . .	6-1
fcQxPortPhysAdminStatus (1.3.6.1.4.1.1663.1.3.10.1.1.3) . . . . .	6-1
fcQxPortPhysOperStatus (1.3.6.1.4.1.1663.1.3.10.1.1.4) . . . . .	6-2
Related Traps . . . . .	6-3
qlSB2PortLinkDown (qLogicExperimental 0 10) . . . . .	6-3
qlSB2PortLinkUp (qLogicExperimental 0 11) . . . . .	6-3
qlconnUnitAddedTrap (qLogicExperimental 0 12) . . . . .	6-3

## 7 Firmware Download MIB Objects

Firmware Download MIB Definitions . . . . .	7-1
qlgcChFwOpResult (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.2.1) . . . . .	7-2
qlgcChFwOpRequest (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.2.2) . . . . .	7-2
qlgcChFwDwldHostAddrType (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.2.3) . . . . .	7-2
qlgcChFwDwldHostAddr (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.2.4) . . . . .	7-3

qlgcChFwDwldHostPort (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.2.5) . . . . .	7-3
qlgcChFwDwldPathName (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.2.6) . . . . .	7-3
qlgcChFwDwldFileName (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.2.7) . . . . .	7-3
qlgcChFwResetMethod (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.2.8) . . . . .	7-4

## 8 Maintenance Panel Health Check MIB Objects

Maintenance Panel MIB Definitions . . . . .	8-1
qlgcMPStatus (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.2.1.1.1) . . . . .	8-1
Related Traps . . . . .	8-2
qlgcMPStatusChange (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.2.0.1) . . . . .	8-2

## Glossary

## Index

### List of Figures

Figure		Page
1-1	SNMP Interface Architecture . . . . .	1-2
4-1	connUnitEventDescr Variable Format . . . . .	4-96

### List of Tables

Table		Page
1-1	Trap Severity Levels . . . . .	1-3
3-1	MIB-II Groups . . . . .	3-1
4-1	FA-MIB Textual Substitutions . . . . .	4-1
4-2	Switch Operational States . . . . .	4-7
4-3	QLogic 5000 Series Connectivity Unit Return Values . . . . .	4-8
4-4	QLogic 9000 Series Connectivity Unit Return Values . . . . .	4-9
4-5	connUnitContol Read Return Values . . . . .	4-15
4-6	connUnitContol Write Control Values . . . . .	4-16
4-7	connUnitEventFilter Read Return Values . . . . .	4-17
4-8	connUnitEventFilter Control Write Values . . . . .	4-17
4-9	QLogic 5000/9000 Series ConnUnitRevsRevId Return Values . . . . .	4-21
4-10	QLogic 5200/5600 Series ConnUnitRevsDescription Return Values . . . . .	4-21
4-11	QLogic 5200/5600 ConnUnitSensorName Return Values . . . . .	4-23
4-12	QLogic 5202/5602 ConnUnitSensorName Return Values . . . . .	4-23
4-13	QLogic 9000 ConnUnitSensorName Return Values . . . . .	4-24
4-14	ConnUnitSensorStatus Return Values for Board Temperature . . . . .	4-24
4-15	ConnUnitSensorStatus Return Values for Fan Status . . . . .	4-25
4-16	ConnUnitSensorStatus Return Values for Voltage Status . . . . .	4-25
4-17	ConnUnitSensorMessage Values . . . . .	4-26
4-18	ConnUnitSensorType Return Values . . . . .	4-27
4-19	ConnUnitSensorCharacteristic Values . . . . .	4-28
4-20	ConnUnitPortType Return Values . . . . .	4-30

4-21	ConnUnitPortState Return Values . . . . .	4-32
4-22	ConnUnitPortTransmitterType Return Values . . . . .	4-34
4-23	ConnUnitPortModuleType Return Values . . . . .	4-35
4-24	ConnUnitPortControl Read Return Values. . . . .	4-39
4-25	ConnUnitPortControl Write Command Values . . . . .	4-39
4-26	ConnUnitPortHWState Port State Return Values. . . . .	4-43
4-27	ConnUnitPortType State Return Values. . . . .	4-84
4-28	Trap Severity Levels . . . . .	4-92
4-29	connUnitEventDescr Variable Field Descriptions. . . . .	4-97
4-30	Filter Trap Levels . . . . .	4-97
5-1	FA-MIB Textual Substitutions . . . . .	5-1
5-2	Module Operational Status Return Values . . . . .	5-5
5-3	Port Operational Modes . . . . .	5-13
5-4	fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus Read Return Values . . . . .	5-14
5-5	fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus Write Values. . . . .	5-15
5-6	fcFxpPortPHysOperStatus Return Values . . . . .	5-15
6-1	fcQxpPortPhysAdminStatus Read Return Values . . . . .	6-2
6-2	fcQxpPortPhysAdminStatus Write Values . . . . .	6-2
6-3	fcFxpPortPHysOperStatus Return Values . . . . .	6-3



# Preface

This guide describes the support for Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) used with QLogic switch products. This Simple Network Management Protocol Reference Guide describes how to use SNMP to manage and monitor the QLogic switch products.

This guide is organized as follows:

- [Section 1](#) provides an overview of SNMP objectives, managers and agents, traps, Management Information Bases (MIB), and User Datagram Protocol.
- [Section 2](#) describes how to configure a QLogic switch using Telnet and the Enterprise Fabric Suite graphical user interface.
- [Section 3](#) describes the Management Information Bases (MIB-II).
- [Section 4](#) describes the Fibre Alliance - Management Information Bases (FA-MIB version 4.0).
- [Section 5](#) describes the Fabric Element - Management Information Bases (FE-MIB).
- [Section 6](#) describes the QLOGIC Management Information Bases (QLOGIC-MIB).
- [Section 7](#) describes the Firmware Download Management Information Bases (FD-MIB).

## Intended Audience

This guide is intended for users responsible for the support of SNMP and QLogic switch configurations.

## Related Materials

Refer to your product documentation.

## Documentation Conventions

This guide uses the following documentation conventions:

- **NOTE:** provides additional information.
- ***CAUTION!*** indicates the presence of a hazard that has the potential of causing damage to data or equipment.
- ***WARNING!!*** indicates the presence of a hazard that has the potential of causing personal injury.
- Text in **blue** font indicates a hyperlink (jump) to a figure, table, or section in this guide, and links to Web sites are shown in **underlined blue**. For example:
  - ❑ **Table 9-2** lists problems related to the user interface and remote agent.
  - ❑ See **“Installation Checklist”** on page 3-6.
  - ❑ For more information, visit **www.qlogic.com**.
- Text in **bold** font indicates user interface elements such as a menu items, buttons, check boxes, or column headings. For example:
  - ❑ Click the **Start** button, point to **Programs**, point to **Accessories**, and then click **Command Prompt**.
  - ❑ Under **Notification Options**, select the **Warning Alarms** check box.
- Text in *Courier* font indicates a file name, directory path, or command line text. For example:
  - ❑ To return to the root directory from anywhere in the file structure:  
Type `cd /root` and press ENTER.
  - ❑ Enter the following command: `sh ./install.bin`
- Key names and key strokes are indicated with UPPERCASE:
  - ❑ Press CTRL+P.
  - ❑ Press the UP ARROW key.

- Text in *italics* indicates terms, emphasis, variables, or document titles. For example:
  - For a complete listing of license agreements, refer to the *QLogic Software End User License Agreement*.
  - What are *shortcut keys*?
  - To enter the date type *mm/dd/yyyy* (where *mm* is the month, *dd* is the day, and *yyyy* is the year).
- Topic titles between quotation marks identify related topics either within this manual or in the online help, which is also referred to as *the help system* throughout this document.

## Technical Support

Customers should contact their authorized maintenance provider for technical support of their QLogic products. QLogic-direct customers may contact QLogic Technical Support; others will be redirected to their authorized maintenance provider. Visit the QLogic support Web site listed in [Contact Information](#) for the latest firmware and software updates.

For details about available service plans, or for information about renewing and extending your service, visit the Service Program web page at <http://www.qlogic.com/services>.

## Training

QLogic offers training for technical professionals for all iSCSI, InfiniBand, and Fibre Channel products. From the main QLogic web page at [www.qlogic.com](http://www.qlogic.com), click the **Support** tab at the top, and then click **Training and Certification** on the left. The QLogic Global Training portal offers online courses, certification exams, and scheduling of in-person training.

Technical Certification courses include installation, maintenance and troubleshooting QLogic products. Upon demonstrating knowledge using live equipment, QLogic awards a certificate identifying the student as a certified professional. You can reach the training professionals at QLogic by e-mail at [training@qlogic.com](mailto:training@qlogic.com).

## Contact Information

QLogic Technical Support for products under warranty is available during local standard working hours excluding QLogic Observed Holidays. For customers with extended service, consult your plan for available hours. For Support phone numbers, see the Contact Support link at [support.qlogic.com](http://support.qlogic.com).

<b>Support Headquarters</b>	QLogic Corporation 4601 Dean Lakes Blvd. Shakopee, MN 55379 USA
<b>QLogic Web Site</b>	<a href="http://www.qlogic.com">www.qlogic.com</a>
<b>Technical Support Web Site</b>	<a href="http://support.qlogic.com">http://support.qlogic.com</a>
<b>Technical Support E-mail</b>	<a href="mailto:support@qlogic.com">support@qlogic.com</a>
<b>Technical Training E-mail</b>	<a href="mailto:training@qlogic.com">training@qlogic.com</a>

## Knowledge Base

The QLogic knowledge base is an extensive collection of QLogic product information that you can search for specific solutions. We are constantly adding to the collection of information in our knowledge base to provide answers to your most urgent questions. Access the knowledge base from the QLogic Support Center: <http://support.qlogic.com>.



# 1 SNMP Overview

Simple Network Management Protocol is the protocol governing network management and monitoring of network devices. This Simple Network Management Protocol Reference Guide describes how to use SNMP to manage and monitor the QLogic switch products. Specifically, this guide describes the SNMP agent that resides on the switch.

The following topics are covered in this section:

- SNMP interface objectives
- Manager and agent
- Traps
- Management information bases (MIBs)
- User datagram protocol (UDP)
- Numbering system conventions

## SNMP Interface Objectives

The objectives of the SNMP Interface are as follows:

- Connect to the SNMP agent that resides on the switch using a management workstation.
- Support of Fabric Element Management Information Bases (FE-MIB) (rfc2837) and Fibre Alliance Management Information Bases (FA-MIB) draft.
- Support of version 1 and 2 traps.
- The SNMP agent supports SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c.

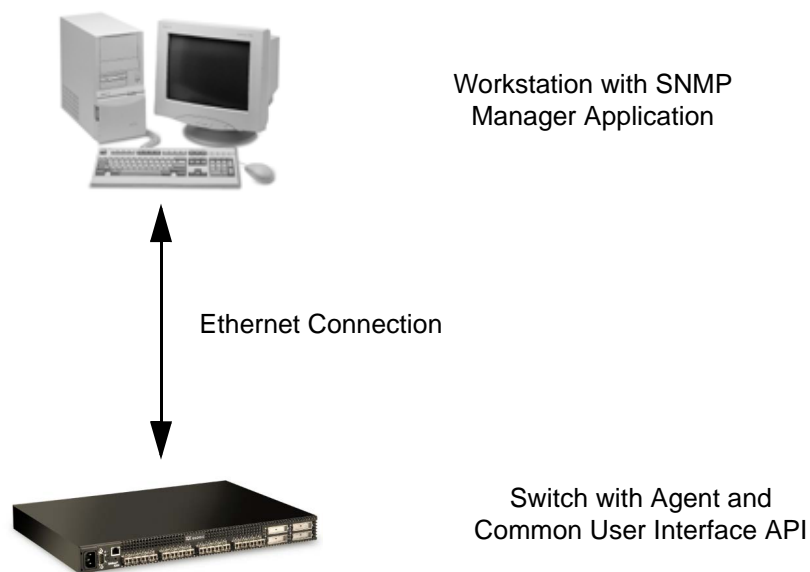
## Manager and Agent

The two primary elements of SNMP are:

- **Manager** — the application that runs on the management workstation.
- **Agent** — the daemon application that runs on the switch.

The Manager is the application through which the network administrator performs network management functions. The SNMP agent is the direct interface on the switch for any SNMP manager connecting to the switch using the SNMP protocol, as shown in [Figure 1-1](#). The agent will be started by the script file(s) responsible for switch initialization when the switch powers up or when the switch is reset.

When an SNMP request arrives at the agent, the agent will compose a message and pass it on to Switch Management to process the message and provide a response to the agent. The agent then provides a response to the originator of the SNMP request. The SNMP agent does not have direct access to the internal database of the switch.



**Figure 1-1. SNMP Interface Architecture**

## Traps

Traps are notification messages sent from the switch to a registered manager when a change of state occurs within the switch. A change of state can be an alarm condition or simply a configuration change.

The Fibre Alliance MIB defines a trap table configurable through SNMP. A trap table may have up to 5 entries, and can be configured using the SNMP Manager or Enterprise Fabric Suite graphical user interface. The same trap table information is available to both SNMP Manager and Enterprise Fabric Suite.

A trap event is reported when the incoming error has a severity level less than or equal to the configured severity level. The trap event types and trap severity levels are listed in [Table 1-1](#). Refer to [Table 4-1](#) for information on specific traps.

**Table 1-1. Trap Severity Levels**

Event Type	Severity Level
Unknown	1
Emergency	2
Alert	3
Critical	4
Error	5
Warning	6
Notify	7
Info	8
Debug	9
Mark	10

## Management Information Base

Management information bases (MIBs) define the properties of the managed object within the device to be managed. Every managed device keeps a database of values for each definition written in the MIB. It is not the actual database itself; it is implementation dependant. Definition of the MIB conforms to the Structure of Management Information (SMI) given in Request For Comment (RFC) 1155. The latest Internet MIB is given in RFC 1213, and is sometimes called MIB-II.

## User Datagram Protocol

QLogic switches support the following User Datagram Protocol (UDP) settings:

- Agents “listen” on UDP port 161.
- Responses are sent back to the originating Network Management Station (NMS) port from a dynamic port, although many agents use port 161 also for this target.
- The maximum SNMP message size is 65507 octets (maximum UDP message size).
- The minimum receive packet size for SNMP implementations is 484 octets in length.
- Agent and Network Monitoring Systems are responsible for determining error recovery.

## Numbering System Conventions

The conventions for numbering systems in this guide are as follows:

- Decimal = 101
- Hexadecimal = 0x101
- Binary = 101b

# 2 Configuring a Switch

This section describes how to configure a QLogic switch to support SNMP. The following topics are covered:

- System specifications and requirements
- Configuring a switch using the Telnet command line interface
- Configuring a switch using the Enterprise Fabric Suite application

## System Specifications and Requirements

- QLogic switches support SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c.
- Version 1 and 2 traps are supported.
- Hardware — one out-of-band Ethernet connection is required.
- Software — one switch management software application allows you to:
  - Monitor and control the switch.
  - Read, write, and receive trap information, if supported.
- Ports on the switch reserved for SNMP:
  - Port 161 is not configurable, and is used for the standard SNMP commands.
  - Port 162 is configurable and is the default port used for traps.
- One or more in-band switches can be managed by an out-of-band QLogic switch acting as a proxy switch.
- QLogic can only act as a proxy for other QLogic switches.
- QLogic proxy capability can be disabled.

## Configuring a Switch Using the Command Line Interface

The Telnet command line interface offers a convenient way to change SNMP parameters. SNMP parameter defaults are preset during manufacturing. For security purposes, these default values should be changed. For specific information about SNMP parameters, refer to the SNMP Configuration section in the corresponding QLogic Switch Management User Guide. To configure a switch using the command line interface, do the following.

Press **ENTER** to accept the default value for each parameter.

```
SB5600.116.50 (admin) #> set setup snmp
```

A list of attributes with formatting and current values will follow.

Enter a new value or simply press the ENTER key to accept the current value.

If you wish to terminate this process before reaching the end of the attributes for the category being processed, press 'q' or 'Q' and the ENTER key to do so.

If you wish to terminate the configuration process completely, press 'qq' or 'QQ' and the ENTER key to do so.

SNMP System Configuration - may optionally use 'set setup snmp common' command.

Current Values:

```
SnmpEnabled      True
Contact          <sysContact undefined>
Location         <sysLocation undefined>
ReadCommunity    public
WriteCommunity   private
AuthFailureTrap  False
ProxyEnabled     True
SNMPv3Enabled    False
```

New Value (press ENTER to not specify value, 'q' to quit):

```
SnmpEnabled      (True / False)      :
Contact          (string, max=64 chars) :
Location         (string, max=64 chars) :
ReadCommunity    (string, max=32 chars) :
WriteCommunity   (string, max=32 chars) :
AuthFailureTrap  (True / False)      :
ProxyEnabled     (True / False)      :
SNMPv3Enabled    (True / False)      :
```

SNMP Trap 1 Configuration - may optionally use 'set setup snmp trap 1' command.

Current Values:

```
Trap1Enabled     False
Trap1Address     10.0.0.254
Trap1Port        5001
Trap1Severity    info
Trap1Version     2
Trap1Community   public
```

New Value (press ENTER to not specify value, 'q' to quit):

```
Trap1Enabled     (True / False)      :
Trap1Address     (hostname, IPv4, or IPv6 Address) :
Trap1Port        (decimal value, 1-65535)      :
Trap1Severity    (select a severity level)
                  1=unknown      6=warning
```

## 2-Configuring a Switch

### Configuring a Switch Using the Command Line Interface

---

```
                2=emergency  7=notify
                3=alert     8=info
                4=critical   9=debug
                5=error     10=mark      :
Trap1Version    (1 / 2)      :
Trap1Community  (string, max=32 chars) :
```

SNMP Trap 2 Configuration - may optionally use 'set setup snmp trap 2' command.

Current Values:

```
Trap2Enabled    False
Trap2Address    10.20.43.231
Trap2Port       162
Trap2Severity   info
Trap2Version    2
Trap2Community  public
```

New Value (press ENTER to not specify value, 'q' to quit):

```
Trap2Enabled    (True / False)      :
Trap2Address    (hostname, IPv4, or IPv6 Address) :
Trap2Port       (decimal value, 1-65535)      :
Trap2Severity   (select a severity level)
                1=unknown    6=warning
                2=emergency  7=notify
                3=alert     8=info
                4=critical   9=debug
                5=error     10=mark      :
Trap2Version    (1 / 2)      :
Trap2Community  (string, max=32 chars) :
```

SNMP Trap 3 Configuration - may optionally use 'set setup snmp trap 3' command.

Current Values:

```
Trap3Enabled    False
Trap3Address    10.20.33.231
Trap3Port       162
Trap3Severity   warning
Trap3Version    2
Trap3Community  public
```

New Value (press ENTER to not specify value, 'q' to quit):

```
Trap3Enabled    (True / False)      :
Trap3Address    (hostname, IPv4, or IPv6 Address) :
Trap3Port       (decimal value, 1-65535)      :
Trap3Severity   (select a severity level)
                1=unknown    6=warning
                2=emergency  7=notify
```



```
          3=alert      8=info
          4=critical  9=debug
          5=error    10=mark      :
Trap3Version (1 / 2) :
Trap3Community (string, max=32 chars) :
```

SNMP Trap 4 Configuration - may optionally use 'set setup snmp trap 4' command.

Current Values:

```
Trap4Enabled   False
Trap4Address   0.0.0.0
Trap4Port      162
Trap4Severity  warning
Trap4Version   2
Trap4Community public
```

New Value (press ENTER to not specify value, 'q' to quit):

```
Trap4Enabled (True / False) :
Trap4Address (hostname, IPv4, or IPv6 Address) :
Trap4Port (decimal value, 1-65535) :
Trap4Severity (select a severity level)
          1=unknown    6=warning
          2=emergency  7=notify
          3=alert      8=info
          4=critical  9=debug
          5=error    10=mark      :
Trap4Version (1 / 2) :
Trap4Community (string, max=32 chars) :
```

SNMP Trap 5 Configuration - may optionally use 'set setup snmp trap 5' command.

Current Values:

```
Trap5Enabled   False
Trap5Address   0.0.0.0
Trap5Port      162
Trap5Severity  warning
Trap5Version   2
Trap5Community public
```

New Value (press ENTER to not specify value, 'q' to quit):

```
Trap5Enabled (True / False) :
Trap5Address (hostname, IPv4, or IPv6 Address) :
Trap5Port (decimal value, 1-65535) :
Trap5Severity (select a severity level)
          1=unknown    6=warning
          2=emergency  7=notify
          3=alert      8=info
```

```
          4=critical    9=debug
          5=error      10=mark      :
Trap5Version  (1 / 2)      :
Trap5Community (string, max=32 chars) :
```

Do you want to save and activate this snmp setup? (y/n): [n]

SNMP setup NEITHER saved NOR activated.

SB5600.116.50 (admin) #>

## Configuring a Switch Using Enterprise Fabric Suite

To configure a QLogic switch using Enterprise Fabric Suite, use the SNMP Properties, Switch Properties, and Network Properties dialogs. For specific information, refer to the *Enterprise Fabric Suite User Guide*.

# 3 MIB-II Objects

This section covers the implementation details for the MIB-II on the QLogic switch. A MIB defines the properties of the managed object within the device to be managed. Every managed device keeps a database of values for each definition written in the MIB. It is not the actual database itself; it is implementation dependant. Definition of the MIB conforms to the SMI given in RFC 1155. The latest Internet MIB is given in RFC 1213, and is sometimes called MIB-II.

## Groups in MIB-II

Refer the [Table 3-1](#) for the syntax for MIB-II Groups.

**Table 3-1. MIB-II Groups**

Group	Syntax
system	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { mib-2 1 }
interfaces	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { mib-2 2 }
at	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { mib-2 3 }
ip	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { mib-2 4 }
icmp	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { mib-2 5 }
tcp	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { mib-2 6 }
udp	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { mib-2 7 }
snmp	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { mib-2 11 }

## System Group

Implementation of the System group is mandatory for all systems. If an agent is not configured to have a value for any of these variables, a string of length 0 is returned.

### sysDescr (1.3.6.1.2.1.1.1)

A textual description of the entity. This value should include the full name and version identification of the system's hardware type, operating-system, and networking software. It is mandatory that this only contain printable American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) characters.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString (SIZE (0..255))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	Mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The default values are: QLogic 5200 = SANbox 5200 FC Switch, QLogic 5202 = SANbox 5202 FC Switch, QLogic 5600 = SANbox 5600 FC Switch, QLogic 5602 = SANbox 5602 FC Switch

### sysObjectID (1.3.6.1.2.1.1.2)

The vendor's authoritative identification of the network management subsystem contained in the entity. This value is allocated within the SMI enterprise subtree (1.3.6.1.4.1) and provides an easy and unambiguous means for determining 'what kind of box' is being managed. For example, if vendor 'Flintstones, Inc.' was assigned the subtree 1.3.6.1.4.1.4242, it could assign the identifier 1.3.6.1.4.1.4242.1.1 to its 'Fred Router'.

<b>Syntax</b>	OBJECT IDENTIFIER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The values are: QLogic 5200 = 1.3.6.1.4.1.1663.1.1.1.1.17, QLogic 5202 = 1.3.6.1.4.1.1663.1.1.1.1.30, QLogic 5600 = 1.3.6.1.4.1.1663.1.1.1.1.23, and QLogic 5602 = 1.3.6.1.4.1.1663.1.1.1.1.24

### **sysUpTime (1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3)**

The time, in hundredths of a second, since the network management portion of the system was last re-initialized.

<b>Syntax</b>	TimeTicks
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The time since the switch was powered on, or last reset (reset, hard reset, or hot reset) was executed. For example, 3 days 21 hours, 5 minutes, and 26.84 seconds. The value will roll over after approximately 497 days of continuous up time.

### **sysContact (1.3.6.1.2.1.1.4)**

The textual identification of the contact person for this managed Node, together with information on how to contact this person.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString (SIZE (0..255))
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The default is: <sysContact undefined>. The string size is limited to a maximum of 64.

### **sysName (1.3.6.1.2.1.1.5)**

An administratively-assigned name for this managed Node. By convention, this is the Node's fully-qualified domain name.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString (SIZE (0..255))
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The defaults are: QLogic 5200 Series = SANbox, QLogic 5600 Series = SANbox

### **sysLocation (1.3.6.1.2.1.1.6)**

The physical location of this Node, such as telephone closet and 3rd floor.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString (SIZE (0..255))
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The default is: <sysLocation undefined>. The string size is limited to a maximum of 64.

### **sysServices (1.3.6.1.2.1.1.7)**

A value that indicates the set of services that this entity primarily offers. The value is a sum. This sum initially takes the value zero. Then, for each layer L in the range 1 through 7 that this Node performs transactions for, 2 raised to (L - 1) is added to the sum. For example, a Node that performs primarily routing functions would have a value of 4 ( $2^{(3-1)}$ ). In contrast, a Node that is a host offering application services would have a value of 72 ( $2^{(4-1)} + 2^{(7-1)}$ ).

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER (0..127)
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The default is: 2

## The Interfaces Group

Implementation of the Interfaces group is mandatory for all systems.

### ifNumber (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.1)

The number of network interfaces (regardless of their current state) present on this system.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The default is: 2

## The Interfaces Table

The Interfaces table contains information on the entity's interfaces. Each interface is thought of as being attached to a `subnetwork'. This term should not be confused with `subnet' which refers to an addressing partitioning scheme used in the Internet suite of protocols.

### ifIndex (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1)

A unique value for each interface. Its value ranges between 1 and the value of ifNumber. The value for each interface must remain constant at least from one re-initialization of the entity's network management system to the next re-initialization. The range will be non-contiguous.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ifDescr (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.2)**

A textual string containing information about the interface. This string should include the name of the manufacturer, the product name, and the version of the hardware interface.

**Syntax**                 DisplayString (SIZE (0..255))

**Access**                 read-only

**Status**                 mandatory

### **ifType (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.3)**

The type of interface distinguished according to the physical/link protocol(s) immediately `below' the network layer in the protocol stack.

**Syntax**                 INTEGER

**Access**                 read-only

**Status**                 mandatory

### **ifMtu (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.4)**

The size of the largest datagram which can be sent/received on the interface, specified in octets. For interfaces that are used for transmitting network datagrams, this is the size of the largest network datagram that can be sent on the interface.

**Syntax**                 INTEGER

**Access**                 read-only

**Status**                 mandatory



### **ifSpeed (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.5)**

An estimate of the interface's current bandwidth in bits per second. For interfaces that do not vary in bandwidth or for those where no accurate estimation can be made, this object should contain the nominal bandwidth. If the bandwidth of the interface is greater than the maximum value reportable by this object, then this object reports its maximum value (4,294,967,295) and ifHighSpeed must be used to report the interface's speed.

<b>Syntax</b>	Gauge
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ifPhysAddress (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.6)**

The interface's address at the protocol layer immediately "below" the network layer in the protocol stack. For interfaces that do not have such an address, such as a serial line, this object should contain an octet string of zero length.

<b>Syntax</b>	PhysAddress
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ifAdminStatus (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.7)**

The desired state of the interface. The testing(3) state indicates that no operational packets can be passed.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Writes not supported.

### **ifOperStatus (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.8)**

The current operational state of the interface. The testing(3) state indicates that no operational packets can be passed.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ifLastChange (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.9)**

The value of sysUpTime at the time the interface entered its current operational state. If the current state was entered prior to the last re-initialization of the local network management subsystem, then this object contains a zero value.

<b>Syntax</b>	TimeTicks
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ifInOctets (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.10)**

The total number of octets received on the interface, including framing characters.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ifInUcastPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.11)**

The number of subnetwork-unicast packets delivered to a higher-layer protocol.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ifInNUcastPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.12)**

The number of non-unicast (that is, subnetwork- broadcast or subnetwork-multicast) packets delivered to a higher-layer protocol.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ifInDiscards (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.13)**

The number of inbound packets that were chosen to be discarded even though no errors had been detected to prevent their being deliverable to a higher-layer protocol. One possible reason for discarding such a packet could be to free up buffer space.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ifInErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.14)**

The number of inbound packets that contained errors preventing them from being deliverable to a higher-layer protocol.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ifInUnknownProtos (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.15)**

The number of packets received from the interface that were discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ifOutOctets (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.16)**

The total number of octets transmitted out of the interface, including framing characters.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ifOutUcastPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.17)**

The total number of packets that higher level protocols requested be transmitted to a subnetwork unicast address, including those that were discarded or not sent.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ifOutNUcastPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.18)**

The total number of packets that higher level protocols requested be transmitted to a non-unicast (subnetwork broadcast or subnetwork multicast) address, including those that were discarded or not sent.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ifOutDiscards (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.19)**

The number of outbound packets that were chosen to be discarded even though no errors had been detected to prevent their being transmitted. One possible reason for discarding such a packet could be to free up buffer space.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ifOutErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.20)**

The number of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ifOutQLen (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.21)**

The length (in packets) of the output packet queue.

<b>Syntax</b>	Gauge
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ifSpecific (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.22)**

A reference to MIB definitions specific to the particular media being used to realize the interface. For example, if the interface is realized by an Ethernet, then the value of this object refers to a document that defines objects specific to Ethernet. If this information is not present, its value should be set to the OBJECT IDENTIFIER { 0 0 }, which is a syntactically valid object identifier, and any conformant implementation of ASN.1 (Abstract Syntax Notation) and BER must be able to generate and recognize this value.

<b>Syntax</b>	OBJECT IDENTIFIER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

## The Address Translation Group

Implementation of the Address Translation group is mandatory for all systems. However, this group is deprecated by MIB-II. That is, it is being included solely for compatibility with MIB-I Nodes, and will most likely be excluded from MIB-III Nodes. From MIB-II and onwards, each network protocol group contains its own address translation tables.

The Address Translation group contains one table which is the union across all interfaces of the translation tables for converting a NetworkAddress (for example, an IP address) into a subnetwork-specific address. For lack of a better term, this document refers to such a subnetwork-specific address as a 'physical' address.

Examples of such translation tables are for: broadcast media where ARP is in use, the translation table is equivalent to the ARP cache, or on an X.25 network where non-algorithmic translation to X.121 addresses is required. The translation table contains the NetworkAddress to X.121 address equivalences.

### atIfIndex (1.3.6.1.2.1.3.1.1.1)

The interface on which this entry's equivalence is effective. The interface identified by a particular value of this index is the same interface as identified by the same value of ifIndex.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	deprecated

### **atPhysAddress (1.3.6.1.2.1.3.1.1.2)**

The media-dependent "physical" address. Setting this object to a null string (one of zero length) has the effect of invalidating the corresponding entry in the atTable object. That is, it effectively disassociates the interface identified with the entry from the mapping identified with the entry. It is an implementation-specific matter as to whether the agent removes an invalidated entry from the table. Accordingly, management workstations must be prepared to receive tabular information from agents that corresponds to entries not currently in use. Proper interpretation of such entries requires examination of the relevant atPhysAddress object.

**Syntax** PhysAddress

**Access** read-write

**Status** deprecated

### **atNetAddress (1.3.6.1.2.1.3.1.1.3)**

The NetworkAddress corresponding to the media-dependent 'physical' address.

**Syntax** NetworkAddress

**Access** read-write

**Status** deprecated

## The IP Group

Implementation of the IP group is mandatory for all systems.

### ipForwarding (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.1)

The indication of whether this entity is acting as an IP Gateway with respect to the forwarding of datagrams received by, but not addressed to, this entity. IP Gateways forward datagrams; IP hosts do not (except those source-routed from the host).

For some managed Nodes, this object may take on only a subset of the values possible. Accordingly, it is appropriate for an agent to return a "badValue" response if a management station attempts to change this object to an inappropriate value.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns forwarding (1). Writes not supported.

### ipDefaultTTL (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.2)

The default value inserted into the Time-To-Live field of the IP header of datagrams originated at this entity whenever a TTL value is not supplied by the transport layer protocol.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns 64 (0x40). Writes not supported.



### **ipInReceives (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.3)**

The total number of input datagrams received from interfaces, including those received in error.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ipInHdrErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.4)**

The number of input datagrams discarded due to errors in their IP headers. These include bad checksums, version number mismatch, other format errors, time-to-live exceeded, and errors discovered in processing their IP options.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ipInAddrErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.5)**

The number of input datagrams discarded because the IP address in their IP header's destination field was not a valid address to be received at this entity. This count includes invalid addresses (for example, 0.0.0.0) and addresses of unsupported Classes (for example, Class E). For entities which are not IP Gateways and therefore do not forward datagrams, this counter includes datagrams discarded because the destination address was not a local address.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ipForwDatagrams (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.6)**

The number of input datagrams for which this entity was not their final IP destination. As a result, an attempt was made to find a route to forward them to that final destination. In entities that do not act as IP Gateways, this counter will include only those packets that were Source Routed from this entity, and the Source Route option processing was successful.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ipInUnknownProtos (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.7)**

The number of locally-addressed datagrams received successfully but discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ipInDiscards (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.8)**

The number of input IP datagrams for which no problems were encountered to prevent their continued processing, but which were discarded (for example, for lack of buffer space). This counter does not include any datagrams discarded while awaiting reassembly.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ipInDelivers (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.9)**

The total number of input datagrams successfully delivered to IP user protocols (including ICMP).

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ipOutRequests (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.10)**

The total number of IP datagrams that local IP user protocols (including ICMP) supplied to IP in requests for transmission. This counter does not include any datagrams counted in ipForwDatagrams.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ipOutDiscards (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.11)**

The number of output IP datagrams for which no problem was encountered to prevent their transmission to their destination, but which were discarded (for example, for lack of buffer space). This counter would include datagrams counted in ipForwDatagrams if any such packets met this (discretionary) discard criterion.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ipOutNoRoutes (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.12)**

The number of IP datagrams discarded because no route could be found to transmit them to their destination. This counter includes any packets counted in ipForwDatagrams which meet this “no-route” criterion. This includes any datagrams that a host cannot route because all of its default gateways are down.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ipReasmTimeout (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.13)**

The maximum number of seconds which received fragments are held while they are awaiting reassembly at this entity.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ipReasmReqds (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.14)**

The number of IP fragments received that needed to be reassembled at this entity.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ipReasmOKs (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.15)**

The number of IP datagrams successfully reassembled.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ipReasmFails (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.16)**

The number of failures detected by the IP reassembly algorithm for example, timed out, errors). This is not necessarily a count of discarded IP fragments, since some algorithms (notably the algorithm in RFC 815) can lose track of the number of fragments by combining them as they are received.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ipFragOKs (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.17)**

The number of IP datagrams that have been successfully fragmented at this entity.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ipFragFails (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.18)**

The number of IP datagrams that have been discarded because they needed to be fragmented at this entity, but could not because their Don't Fragment flag was set.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ipFragCreates (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.19)**

The number of IP datagram fragments that have been generated as a result of fragmentation at this entity.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

## **The IP Address Table**

The IP address table contains this entity's IP addressing information.

### **ipAdEntAddr (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.20.1.1)**

The IP address to which this entry's addressing information pertains.

<b>Syntax</b>	IpAddress
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ipAdEntIfIndex (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.20.1.2)**

The index value which uniquely identifies the interface to which this entry is applicable. The interface identified by a particular value of this index is the same interface as identified by the same value of ifIndex.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **ipAdEntNetMask (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.20.1.3)**

The subnet mask associated with the IP address of this entry. The value of the mask is an IP address with all the network bits set to 1 and all the hosts bits set to 0.

**Syntax**            IpAddress

**Access**            read-only

**Status**            mandatory

### **ipAdEntBcastAddr (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.20.1.4)**

The value of the least-significant bit in the IP broadcast address used for sending datagrams on the (logical) interface associated with the IP address of this entry. For example, when the Internet standard all-ones broadcast address is used, the value will be 1. This value applies to both the subnet and network broadcast addresses used by the entity on this (logical) interface.

**Syntax**            INTEGER

**Access**            read-only

**Status**            mandatory

### **ipAdEntReasmMaxSize (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.20.1.5)**

The size of the largest IP datagram which this entity can reassemble from incoming IP fragmented datagrams received on this interface.

**Syntax**            INTEGER (0..65535)

**Access**            read-only

**Status**            mandatory

## The IP Routing Table

The IP routing table contains an entry for each route presently known to this entity.

### **ipRouteDest (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.1)**

The destination IP address of this route. An entry with a value of 0.0.0.0 is considered a default route. Multiple routes to a single destination can appear in the table, but access to such multiple entries is dependent on the table-access mechanisms defined by the network management protocol in use.

<b>Syntax</b>	IpAddress
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Writes not supported.

### **ipRoutelfIndex (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.2)**

The index value which uniquely identifies the local interface through which the next hop of this route should be reached. The interface identified by a particular value of this index is the same interface as identified by the same value of ifIndex.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Writes not supported.



### **ipRouteMetric1 (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.3)**

The primary routing metric for this route. The semantics of this metric are determined by the routing protocol specified in the route's ipRouteProto value. If this metric is not used, its value should be set to -1.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Writes not supported.

### **ipRouteMetric2 (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.4)**

An alternate routing metric for this route. The semantics of this metric are determined by the routing protocol specified in the route's ipRouteProto value. If this metric is not used, its value should be set to -1.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Writes not supported.

### **ipRouteMetric3 (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.5)**

An alternate routing metric for this route. The semantics of this metric are determined by the routing protocol specified in the route's ipRouteProto value. If this metric is not used, its value should be set to -1.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Writes not supported.

**ipRouteMetric4 (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.6)**

An alternate routing metric for this route. The semantics of this metric are determined by the routing protocol specified in the route's ipRouteProto value. If this metric is not used, its value should be set to -1.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Writes not supported.

**ipRouteNextHop (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.7)**

The IP address of the next hop of this route. In the case of a route bound to an interface which is realized from a broadcast media, the value of this field is the agent's IP address on that interface.

<b>Syntax</b>	IpAddress
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Writes not supported.

### ipRouteType (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.8)

The type of route. The values direct(3) and indirect(4) refer to the notion of direct and indirect routing in the IP architecture. Setting this object to the value invalid(2) has the effect of invalidating the corresponding entry in the ipRouteTable object. That is, it effectively disassociates the destination identified with the entry from the route identified with the entry. It is an implementation-specific matter as to whether the agent removes an invalidated entry from the table. Accordingly, management stations must be prepared to receive tabular information from agents that corresponds to entries not currently in use. Proper interpretation of such entries requires examination of the relevant ipRouteType object.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Writes not supported.

### ipRouteProto (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.9)

The routing mechanism through which this route was learned. Inclusion of values for gateway routing protocols is not intended to imply that hosts should support those protocols.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### ipRouteAge (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.10)

The number of seconds since this route was last updated or otherwise determined to be correct. No semantics of 'too old' can be implied except through knowledge of the routing protocol by which the route was learned.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Writes not supported.

**ipRouteMask (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.11)**

Indicate the mask to be logical-ANDed with the destination address before being compared to the value in the ipRouteDest field.

<b>Syntax</b>	IpAddress
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Writes not supported.

**ipRouteMetric5 (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.12)**

An alternate routing metric for this route. The semantics of this metric are determined by the routing-protocol specified in the route's ipRouteProto value. If this metric is not used, its value should be set to -1.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Writes not supported.

**ipRouteInfo (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.21.1.13)**

A reference to MIB definitions specific to the particular routing protocol which is responsible for this route, as determined by the value specified in the route's ipRouteProto value. If this information is not present, its value should be set to the OBJECT IDENTIFIER { 0 0 }, which is a syntactically valid object identifier. Any conformant implementation of ASN.1 and BER must be able to generate and recognize this value.

<b>Syntax</b>	OBJECT IDENTIFIER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

## The IP Address Translation Table

The IP address translation table contain the IpAddress to `physical' address equivalences. Some interfaces do not use translation tables for determining address equivalences (for example, DDN-X.25 has an algorithmic method). If all interfaces are of this type, then the Address Translation table is empty, that is, has zero entries.

### ipNetToMediaIfIndex (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.22.1.1)

The interface on which this entry's equivalence is effective. The interface identified by a particular value of this index is the same interface as identified by the same value of ifIndex.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Writes not supported.

### ipNetToMediaPhysAddress (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.22.1.2)

The media-dependent `physical' address.

<b>Syntax</b>	PhysAddress
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Writes not supported.

**ipNetToMediaNetAddress (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.22.1.3)**

The IpAddress corresponding to the media-dependent 'physical' address.

<b>Syntax</b>	IpAddress
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Writes not supported.

**ipNetToMediaType (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.22.1.4)**

The type of mapping. Setting this object to the value invalid(2) has the effect of invalidating the corresponding entry in the ipNetToMediaTable. That is, it effectively disassociates the interface identified with the entry from the mapping identified with the entry. It is an implementation-specific matter as to whether the agent removes an invalidated entry from the table. Accordingly, management stations must be prepared to receive tabular information from agents that corresponds to entries not currently in use. Proper interpretation of such entries requires examination of the relevant ipNetToMediaType object.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Writes not supported.

## Additional IP Objects

Following are the additional IP objects.

### **ipRoutingDiscards (1.3.6.1.2.1.4.23)**

The number of routing entries which were chosen to be discarded even though they are valid. One possible reason for discarding such an entry could be to free-up buffer space for other routing entries.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

## The ICMP Group

Implementation of the ICMP group is mandatory for all systems.

### **icmplnMsgs (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.1)**

The total number of ICMP messages received by the entity. This counter includes all those counted by icmplnErrors.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmplnErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.2)**

The number of ICMP messages received by the entity but were determined as having ICMP-specific errors (such as, bad ICMP checksums, bad length).

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpInDestUnreachs (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.3)**

The number of ICMP Destination Unreachable messages received.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpInTimeExcds (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.4)**

The number of ICMP Time Exceeded messages received.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpInParmProbs (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.5)**

The number of ICMP Parameter Problem messages received.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpInSrcQuenchs (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.6)**

The number of ICMP Source Quench messages received.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory



### **icmpInRedirects (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.7)**

The number of ICMP Redirect messages received.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpInEchos (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.8)**

The number of ICMP Echo (request) messages received.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpInEchoReps (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.9)**

The number of ICMP Echo Reply messages received.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpInTimestamps (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.10)**

The number of ICMP Timestamp (request) messages received.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpInTimestampReps (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.11)**

The number of ICMP Timestamp Reply messages received.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpInAddrMasks (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.12)**

The number of ICMP Address Mask Request messages received.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpInAddrMaskReps (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.13)**

The number of ICMP Address Mask Reply messages received.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpOutMsgs (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.14)**

The total number of ICMP messages which this entity attempted to send. This counter includes all those counted by icmpOutErrors.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpOutErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.15)**

The number of ICMP messages which this entity did not send due to problems discovered within ICMP, such as a lack of buffers. This value should not include errors discovered outside the ICMP layer such as the inability of IP to route the resultant datagram. In some implementations, there may be no types of errors which contribute to this counter's value.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpOutDestUnreachs (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.16)**

The number of ICMP Destination Unreachable messages sent.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpOutTimeExcds (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.17)**

The number of ICMP Time Exceeded messages sent.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpOutParmProbs (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.18)**

The number of ICMP Parameter Problem messages sent.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpOutSrcQuenchs (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.19)**

The number of ICMP Source Quench messages sent.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpOutRedirects (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.20)**

The number of ICMP Redirect messages sent. For a host, this object will always be zero, since hosts do not send redirects.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpOutEchos (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.21)**

The number of ICMP Echo (request) messages sent.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpOutEchoReps (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.22)**

The number of ICMP Echo Reply messages sent.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpOutTimestamps (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.23)**

The number of ICMP Timestamp (request) messages sent.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpOutTimestampReps (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.24)**

The number of ICMP Timestamp Reply messages sent.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpOutAddrMasks (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.25)**

The number of ICMP Address Mask Request messages sent.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **icmpOutAddrMaskReps (1.3.6.1.2.1.5.26)**

The number of ICMP Address Mask Reply messages sent.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

## The TCP Group

Implementation of the TCP group is mandatory for all systems that implement the TCP. Instances of object types that represent information about a particular TCP connection are transient; they persist only as long as the connection in question.

### tcpRtoAlgorithm (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.1)

The algorithm used to determine the timeout value used for retransmitting unacknowledged octets.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### tcpRtoMin (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.2)

The minimum value permitted by a TCP implementation for the retransmission timeout, measured in milliseconds. More refined semantics for objects of this type depend upon the algorithm used to determine the retransmission timeout. In particular, when the timeout algorithm is rsre(3), an object of this type has the semantics of the LBOUND quantity described in RFC 793.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### tcpRtoMax (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.3)

The maximum value permitted by a TCP implementation for the retransmission timeout, measured in milliseconds. More refined semantics for objects of this type depend upon the algorithm used to determine the retransmission timeout. In particular, when the timeout algorithm is rsre(3), an object of this type has the semantics of the UBOUND quantity described in RFC 793.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **tcpMaxConn (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.4)**

The limit on the total number of TCP connections the entity can support. In entities where the maximum number of connections is dynamic, this object should contain the value -1.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **tcpActiveOpens (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.5)**

The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the SYN-SENT state from the CLOSED state.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **tcpPassiveOpens (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.6)**

The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the SYN-RCVD state from the LISTEN state.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### tcpAttemptFails (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.7)

The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the CLOSED state from either the SYN-SENT state or the SYN-RCVD state, plus the number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the LISTEN state from the SYN-RCVD state.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### tcpEstabResets (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.8)

The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the CLOSED state from either the ESTABLISHED state or the CLOSE-WAIT state.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### tcpCurrEstab (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.9)

The number of TCP connections for which the current state is either ESTABLISHED or CLOSE-WAIT.

<b>Syntax</b>	Gauge
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### tcpInSegs (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.10)

The total number of segments received, including those received in error. This count includes segments received on currently established connections.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory



### **tcpOutSegs (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.11)**

The total number of segments sent including those on current connections, but excluding those containing only retransmitted octets.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **tcpRetransSegs (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.12)**

The total number of segments retransmitted. That is, the number of TCP segments transmitted containing one or more previously transmitted octets.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

## The TCP Connection Table

The TCP connection table contains information about this entity's existing TCP connections.

### tcpConnState (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.13.1.1)

The state of this TCP connection. The only value which may be set by a management station is deleteTCB(12). Accordingly, it is appropriate for an agent to return a "badValue" response if a management station attempts to set this object to any other value.

If a management station sets this object to the value deleteTCB(12), then this has the effect of deleting the TCB (as defined in RFC 793) of the corresponding connection on the managed Node. The result is an immediate termination of the connection.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Writes not supported.

### tcpConnLocalAddress (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.13.1.2)

The local IP address for this TCP connection. In the case of a connection in the listen state which is willing to accept connections for any IP interface associated with the Node, the value 0.0.0.0 is used.

<b>Syntax</b>	IpAddress
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **tcpConnLocalPort (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.13.1.3)**

The local port number for this TCP connection.

**Syntax**            INTEGER (0..65535)

**Access**            read-only

**Status**            mandatory

### **tcpConnRemAddress (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.13.1.4)**

The remote IP address for this TCP connection.

**Syntax**            IpAddress

**Access**            read-only

**Status**            mandatory

### **tcpConnRemPort (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.13.1.5)**

The remote port number for this TCP connection.

**Syntax**            INTEGER (0..65535)

**Access**            read-only

**Status**            mandatory

## Additional TCP Objects

Following are the additional TCP objects.

### **tcpInErrs (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.14)**

The total number of segments received in error (for example, bad TCP checksums).

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **tcpOutRsts (1.3.6.1.2.1.6.15)**

The number of TCP segments sent containing the RST flag.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

## The UDP Group

Implementation of the UDP group is mandatory for all systems which implement the UDP.

### udpInDatagrams (1.3.6.1.2.1.7.1)

The total number of UDP datagrams delivered to UDP users.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### udpNoPorts (1.3.6.1.2.1.7.2)

The total number of received UDP datagrams for which there was no application at the destination port.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### udpInErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.7.3)

The number of received UDP datagrams that could not be delivered for reasons other than the lack of an application at the destination port.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### udpOutDatagrams (1.3.6.1.2.1.7.4)

The total number of UDP datagrams sent from this entity.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

## The UDP Listener Table

The UDP listener table contains information about this entity's UDP end-points on which a local application is currently accepting datagrams.

### udpLocalAddress (1.3.6.1.2.1.7.5.1.1)

The local IP address for this UDP listener. In the case of a UDP listener which is willing to accept datagrams for any IP interface associated with the Node, the value 0.0.0.0 is used.

<b>Syntax</b>	IpAddress
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### udpLocalPort (1.3.6.1.2.1.7.5.1.2)

The local port number for this UDP listener.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER (0..65535)
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

## The EGP Group

Implementation of the EGP group is mandatory for all systems which implement the EGP.

### **egpInMsgs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.1)**

The number of EGP messages received without error.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **egpInErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.2)**

The number of EGP messages received that proved to be in error.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **egpOutMsgs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.3)**

The total number of locally generated EGP messages.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **egpOutErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.4)**

The number of locally generated EGP messages not sent due to resource limitations within an EGP entity.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

## **The EGP Neighbor Table**

The EGP neighbor table contains information about this entity's EGP neighbors.

### **egpNeighState (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.1)**

The EGP state of the local system with respect to this entry's EGP neighbor. Each EGP state is represented by a value that is one greater than the numerical value associated with the state in RFC 904.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **egpNeighAddr (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.2)**

The IP address of this entry's EGP neighbor.

<b>Syntax</b>	IpAddress
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory



### **egpNeighAs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.3)**

The autonomous system of this EGP peer. Zero should be specified if the autonomous system number of the neighbor is not yet known.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **egpNeighInMsgs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.4)**

The number of EGP messages received without error from this EGP peer.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **egpNeighInErrs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.5)**

The number of EGP messages received from this EGP peer that proved to be in error (for example, bad EGP checksum).

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **egpNeighOutMsgs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.6)**

The number of locally generated EGP messages to this EGP peer.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **egpNeighOutErrs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.7)**

The number of locally generated EGP messages not sent to this EGP peer due to resource limitations within an EGP entity.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **egpNeighInErrMsgs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.8)**

The number of EGP-defined error messages received from this EGP peer.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **egpNeighOutErrMsgs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.9)**

The number of EGP-defined error messages sent to this EGP peer.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **egpNeighStateUps (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.10)**

The number of EGP state transitions to the UP state with this EGP peer.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **egpNeighStateDowns (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.11)**

The number of EGP state transitions from the UP state to any other state with this EGP peer.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **egpNeighIntervalHello (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.12)**

The interval between EGP Hello command retransmissions, in hundredths of a second. This represents the t1 timer as defined in RFC 904.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **egpNeighIntervalPoll (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.13)**

The interval between EGP poll command retransmissions, in hundredths of a second. This represents the t3 timer as defined in RFC 904.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **egpNeighMode (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.14)**

The polling mode of this EGP entity, either passive or active.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER { active(1), passive(2) }
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### egpNeighEventTrigger (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.5.1.15)

A control variable used to trigger operator-initiated Start and Stop events. When read, this variable always returns the most recent value that egpNeighEventTrigger was set to. If it has not been set since the last initialization of the network management subsystem on the Node, it returns a value of "stop".

When set, this variable causes a Start or Stop event on the specified neighbor, as specified on pages 8-10 of RFC 904. Briefly, a Start event causes an Idle peer to begin neighbor acquisition and a non-Idle peer to re-initiate neighbor acquisition. A stop event causes a non-Idle peer to return to the Idle state until a Start event occurs, either by egpNeighEventTrigger or otherwise.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER { start(1), stop(2) }
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### egpAs (1.3.6.1.2.1.8.6)

The autonomous system number of this EGP entity.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

## The Transmission Group

Based on the transmission media underlying each interface on a system, the corresponding portion of the Transmission group is mandatory for that system.

When Internet-standard definitions for managing transmission media are defined, the transmission group is used to provide a prefix for the names of those objects.

Typically, such definitions reside in the experimental portion of the MIB until they are "proven", then as a part of the Internet standardization process, the definitions are accordingly elevated and a new object identifier, under the transmission group is defined. By convention, the name assigned is:

type OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { transmission number }.

Where "type" is the symbolic value used for the media in the ifType column of the ifTable object, and "number" is the actual integer value corresponding to the symbol.

---

## The dot3StatTable

### **EtherLike-MIB:dot3StatsIndex (1.3.6.1.2.1.10.7.2.1.1)**

An index value that uniquely identifies an interface to an ethernet-like medium. The interface identified by a particular value of this index is the same interface as identified by the same value of ifIndex.

**Syntax**                    Interger32

**Access**                    read-only

**Status**                    current

### **EtherLike-MIB:dot3StatsFCSErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.10.7.2.1.3)**

A count of frames received on a particular interface that are an integral number of octets in length but do not pass the FCS check. This count does not include frames received with frame-too-long or frame-too-short error.

**Syntax**                    Counter32

**Access**                    read-only

**Status**                    current

### **EtherLike-MIB:dot3StatsInternalMacReceiveErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.10.7.2.1.16)**

A count of frames for which reception on a particular interface fails due to an internal MAC sublayer receive error.

The precise meaning of the count represented by an instance of this object is implementation-specific. In particular, an instance of this object may represent a count of receive errors on a particular interface that are not otherwise counted.

**Syntax**                    Counter32

**Access**                    read-only

**Status**                    current

### **EtherLike-MIB:dot3StatsSymbolErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.10.7.2.1.18)**

For an interface operating at 10 Gbps, the number of times the receiving media is non-idle (a carrier event) for a period of time equal to or greater than minFrameSize, and during which there was at least one occurrence of an event that causes an indication of a receive error.

**Syntax** Counter32

**Access** read-only

**Status** current

## **The dot3ControlTable**

### **EtherLike-MIB:dot3ControlFunctionsSupported (1.3.6.1.2.1.10.7.9.1.1)**

A list of the possible MAC Control functions implemented for this interface.

**Syntax** Bits  
pause (0)

**Access** read-only

**Status** current

## **The dot3PauseTable**

### **EtherLike-MIB:dot3PauseAdminMode (1.3.6.1.2.1.10.7.10.1.1)**

This object represents the administratively-configured PAUSE mode for this interface.

disabled (1)  
enabledXmit (2)  
enabledRcv (3)  
enabledXmitAndRcv (4)

**Syntax** integer

**Access** read-only

**Status** current

### **EtherLike-MIB:dot3PauseOperMode (1.3.6.1.2.1.10.7.10.1.2)**

This object reflects the PAUSE mode currently in use on this interface.

- disabled (1)
- enabledXmit (2)
- enabledRcv (3)
- enabledXmitAndRcv (4)

**Syntax** integer

**Access** read-only

**Status** current

### **EtherLike-MIB:dot3InPauseFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.10.7.10.1.3)**

A count of MAC Control frames received on this interface with an opcode indicating the PAUSE operation.

**Syntax** counter32

**Access** read-only

**Status** current

### **EtherLike-MIB:dot3OutPauseFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.10.7.10.1.4)**

A count of MAC Control frames transmitted on this interface with an opcode indicating the PAUSE operation.

**Syntax** counter32

**Access** read-only

**Status** current

## The SNMP Group

Implementation of the SNMP group is mandatory for all systems which support an SNMP protocol entity. Some of the objects defined below will be zero-valued in those SNMP implementations that are optimized to support only those functions specific to either a management agent or a management station. In particular, it should be observed that the objects below refer to an SNMP entity, and there may be several SNMP entities residing on a managed Node.

### snmplnPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.1)

The total number of messages delivered to the SNMP entity from the transport service.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### snmpOutPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.2)

The total number of SNMP messages passed from the SNMP protocol entity to the transport service.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### snmplnBadVersions (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.3)

The total number of SNMP messages delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and were for an unsupported SNMP version.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory



### **snmplnBadCommunityNames (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.4)**

The total number of SNMP messages delivered to the SNMP protocol entity which used a SNMP community name not known to the entity.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmplnBadCommunityUses (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.5)**

The total number of SNMP messages delivered to the SNMP protocol entity which represented an SNMP operation which was not allowed by the SNMP community named in the message.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmplnASNParseErrs (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.6)**

The total number of ASN.1 or BER errors encountered by the SNMP protocol entity when decoding received SNMP messages.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmplnTooBig (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.8)**

The total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is "tooBig".

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmplnNoSuchNames (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.9)**

The total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is "NoSuchName".

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmplnBadValues (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.10)**

The total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is "badValue".

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmplnReadOnlys (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.11)**

The total number valid SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is "readOnly". It should be noted that it is a protocol error to generate an SNMP PDU which contains the value "readOnly" in the error-status field, as such, this object is provided as a means of detecting incorrect implementations of the SNMP.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmplnGenErrs (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.12)**

The total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is "genErr".

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmplnTotalReqVars (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.13)**

The total number of MIB objects retrieved successfully by the SNMP protocol entity as the result of receiving valid SNMP Get-Request and Get-Next PDUs.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmplnTotalSetVars (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.14)**

The total number of MIB objects altered successfully by the SNMP protocol entity as the result of receiving valid SNMP Set-Request PDUs.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmplnGetRequests (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.15)**

The total number of SNMP Get-Request PDUs accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmpInGetNexts (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.16)**

The total number of SNMP Get-Next PDUs accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmpInSetRequests (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.17)**

The total number of SNMP Set-Request PDUs accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmpInGetResponses (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.18)**

The total number of SNMP Get-Response PDUs accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmpInTraps (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.19)**

The total number of SNMP Trap PDUs accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmpOutTooBigs (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.20)**

The total number of SNMP PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is "tooBig"

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmpOutNoSuchNames (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.21)**

The total number of SNMP PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status is "NoSuchName".

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmpOutBadValues (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.22)**

The total number of SNMP PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is "badValue".

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmpOutGenErrs (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.24)**

The total number of SNMP PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is "genErr".

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmpOutGetRequests (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.25)**

The total number of SNMP Get-Request PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmpOutGetNexts (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.26)**

The total number of SNMP Get-Next PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmpOutSetRequests (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.27)**

The total number of SNMP Set-Request PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### **snmpOutGetResponses (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.28)**

The total number of SNMP Get-Response PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### snmpOutTraps (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.29)

The total number of SNMP Trap PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory

### snmpEnableAuthenTraps (1.3.6.1.2.1.11.30)

Indicates whether the SNMP agent process is permitted to generate authentication-failure traps. The value of this object overrides any configuration information; as such, it provides a means whereby all authentication-failure traps may be disabled.

It is strongly recommended that this object be stored in non-volatile memory so that it remains constant between re-initializations of the network management system.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER { enabled(1), disabled(2) }
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Read returns enabled (1) if AuthFailureTrap = True, otherwise disabled (2). Writes not supported.

## The ifXTable

### ifName (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.1)

The textual name of the interface. The value of this object should be the name of the interface as assigned by the local device. If there is no local name, or this object is otherwise not applicable, then this object contains a zero-length string.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current

**ifInMulticastPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.2)**

The number of packets, delivered by this sub-layer to a higher (sub-)layer, which were addressed to a multicast address at this sub-layer. For a MAC layer protocol, this includes both Group and Functional addresses.

**Syntax** Counter32

**Access** read-only

**Status** current

**ifInBroadcastPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.3)**

The number of packets, delivered by this sub-layer to a higher (sub-)layer, which were addressed to a broadcast address at this sub-layer.

**Syntax** Counter32

**Access** read-only

**Status** current

**ifOutMulticastPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.4)**

The total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested be transmitted, and which were addressed to a multicast address at this sub-layer, including those that were discarded or not sent. For a MAC layer protocol, this includes both Group and Functional addresses.

**Syntax** Counter32

**Access** read-only

**Status** current



### **ifOutBroadcastPkts (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.5)**

The total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested be transmitted, and which were addressed to a broadcast address at this sub-layer, including those that were discarded or not sent.

**Syntax** Counter32

**Access** read-only

**Status** current

### **ifHighSpeed (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.15)**

An estimate of the interface's current bandwidth in units of 1,000,000 bits per second. If this object reports a value of `n` then the speed of the interface is somewhere in the range of `n-500,000` to `n+499,999`. For interfaces which do not vary in bandwidth or for those where no accurate estimation can be made, this object should contain the nominal bandwidth. For a sub-layer which has no concept of bandwidth, this object should be zero.

**Syntax** Gauge32

**Access** read-only

**Status** current

### **ifPromiscuousMode (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.16)**

This object has a value of false(2) if this interface only accepts packets/frames that are addressed to this station. This object has a value of true(1) when the station accepts all packets/frames transmitted on the media.

■ true(1)

■ false(2)

**Syntax** TruthValue

**Access** read-only

**Status** current

**ifConnectorPresent (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.17)**

This object has the value 'true(1)' if the interface sublayer has a physical connector and the value 'false(2)' otherwise.

- true(1)
- false(2)

**Syntax** TruthValue

**Access** read-only

**Status** current

**ifAlias (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.18)**

This object is an 'alias' name for the interface as specified by a network manager, and provides a non-volatile 'handle' for the interface.

**Syntax** DisplayString

**Access** read-only

**Status** current

**ifCounterDiscontinuityTime (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.19)**

The value of sysUpTime on the most recent occasion at which any one or more of this interface's counters suffered a discontinuity. The relevant counters are the specific instances associated with this interface of any Counter32 or Counter64 object contained in the ifTable or ifXTable. If no such discontinuities have occurred since the last re-initialization of the local management subsystem, then this object contains a zero value.

**Syntax** TimeStamp

**Access** read-only

**Status** current

### **ifTableLastChange (1.3.6.1.2.1.31.5)**

The value of sysUpTime at the time of the last creation or deletion of an entry in the ifTable. If the number of entries has been unchanged since the last re-initialization of the local network management subsystem, then this object contains a zero value.

<b>Syntax</b>	TimeTicks
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current



# 4 Fibre Alliance MIB Objects

This section covers the implementation details for the Fibre Alliance Management Information Bases (FA-MIB) version 6.0 on the QLogic switch.

## FA MIB Definitions

The FA-MIB version 4.0 is a collection of structured objects that resides on the workstation with the manager application. These objects define the syntax for information exchanged between the manager and the agent. The textual substitutions in [Table 4-1](#) are specific to the FA-MIB and can be used in place of primitive data types.

**Table 4-1. FA-MIB Textual Substitutions**

Description	Syntax
FcNameId	OCTET STRING (SIZE(8))
FcGlobalId	OCTET STRING (SIZE(16))
FcAddressId	OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))
FcEventSeverity	INTEGER { unknown (1), emergency (2), alert (3), critical (4), error (5), warning (6), notify (7), info (8), debug (9), mark (10) - All messages logged }

**Table 4-1. FA-MIB Textual Substitutions (Continued)**

Description	Syntax
FcUnitType	INTEGER { unknown(1) other(2) - none of the following hub(3) - passive connectivity unit supporting loop protocol. switch(4) - active connectivity unit supporting multiple protocols. gateway(5) - unit that converts not only the interface but also encapsulates the frame into another protocol. The assumption is that there is always two gateways connected together. For example, FC <-> ATM. converter(6) - unit that converts from one interface to another. For example, FC <-> SCSI. hba(7) - host bus adapter proxy-agent(8) - software proxy-agent storage-device(9) - disk, cd, tape, etc. host(10) - host computer storage-subsystem(11) - raid, library, etc. module(12) - subcomponent of a system swdriver(13) - software driver storage-access-device(14) - Provides storage management and access for heterogeneous hosts and heterogeneous devices wdm(15) - waveform division multiplexer ups(16) - uninterruptable power supply }

## revisionNumber

The revision number for this MIB. The format of the revision value is as follows:

- (0) = high order major revision number
- (1) = low order major revision number
- (2) = high order minor revision number
- (3) = low order minor revision number

The value will be stored as an ASCII value. The following is the current value of 04.00 for this object.

- (0) = '0'
- (1) = '4'
- (2) = '0'
- (3) = '0'

**Syntax**            DisplayString (SIZE (4))

**Access**            read-only

**Status**            mandatory

**Return Value**    A four digit ASCII value (for example, 0400 for MIB revision 4.0).

## Connectivity Unit Group

The objects described in this section are not in a table format. An example of how to access one of these objects is:

```
"snmpget localhost public fcmgmt.connSet.uNumber.0".
```

### uNumber (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.1)

The number of connectivity units present on this system (represented by this agent). May be a count of the boards in a chassis or the number of full boxes in a rack.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The number of switches in fabric.

### systemURL (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.2)

The top-level URL of the system. If it does not exist, the value is an empty string. The URL format is implementation dependant and can have keywords embedded that are preceded by a percent sign (for example, %USER).

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The switch IP address. For example, http://10.0.0.1. Writes not supported, returns 'NoSuchName'.



### **statusChangeTime (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.3)**

The sysUpTime timestamp at which the last status change occurred for any members of the set, in centiseconds.

<b>Syntax</b>	TimeTicks
<b>Access</b>	read only
<b>Status</b>	obsolete
<b>Return Value</b>	The sysUpTime timestamp at which the last status change occurred.

### **configurationChangeTime (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.4)**

The sysUpTime timestamp at which the last configuration change occurred for any members of the set, in centiseconds. This represents a union of change information for connUnitConfigurationChangeTime.

<b>Syntax</b>	TimeTicks
<b>Access</b>	read only
<b>Status</b>	obsolete
<b>Return Value</b>	The sysUpTime timestamp at which the last configuration change occurred.

### **connUnitTableChangeTime (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.5)**

The sysUpTime timestamp at which the connUnitTable was updated (an entry was either added or deleted), in centiseconds.

<b>Syntax</b>	TimeTicks
<b>Access</b>	read only
<b>Status</b>	obsolete
<b>Return Value</b>	The sysUpTime timestamp at which the connUnitTable was updated.

## Connectivity Table

The objects described in this section are in a table format indexed by switch World Wide Name. An example of how to access one of these objects given a WWN of 100000c0dd0090a7 is:

```
"snmpget localhost public  
fcmgmt.connSet.connUnitTable.connUnitEntry.connUnitId..16.0.0.192.  
221.0.144.167.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0".
```

### connUnitId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.1)

The unique identification for this connectivity unit among those within this proxy domain. The value must be unique within the proxy domain because it is the index variable for connUnitTable. The value assigned to a given connectivity unit should be persistent across agent and unit resets. It should be the same as connUnitGlobalId if connUnitGlobalId is known and stable.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcGlobalId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The World Wide Name of the switch followed by 8 bytes of zeros. For example: 10 00 00 C0 DD 00 71 C9 00 00 00 00 00 00 00.

### connUnitGlobalId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.2)

An optional global-scope identifier for this connectivity unit. It must be a WWN for this connectivity unit or 16 octets of value zero.

<b>Syntax</b>	connUnitGlobalId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The World Wide Name of the switch followed by 8 bytes of zeros. For example: 10 00 00 C0 DD 00 71 C9 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00.

### connUnitType (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.3)

The type of this connectivity unit.

**Syntax** FcUnitType

**Access** read-only

**Status** mandatory

**Return Value** switch (4)

### connUnitNumports (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.4)

Number of physical ports in the connectivity unit (internal/embedded, external).

**Syntax** INTEGER

**Access** read-only

**Status** mandatory

**Return Value** The number of ports on the switch.

### connUnitState (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.5)

The operational state of the switch mapped. The overall state of connectivity unit.

**Syntax** INTEGER

**Access** read-only

**Status** mandatory

**Return Value** Refer to [Table 4-2](#) for switch operational states.

**Table 4-2. Switch Operational States**

Switch State	Return State
online	online (2)
offline	offline (3)
diagnostics	offline (3)

**Table 4-2. Switch Operational States (Continued)**

Switch State	Return State
other	unknown (1)

**connUnitStatus (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.6)**

Overall status of the connectivity unit. The goal of this object is to be the single poll point to check the status of the connunit. If there is any other component that has warning, then this should be set to warning. any of these values may occur with any of the ConnUnitState values.

**Syntax** INTEGER

**Access** read-only

**Status** mandatory

**Return Value** Refer to [Table 4-3](#) for connectivity unit return values. Return value will be OK (3), unless one or more of the following occurs.

**Table 4-3. QLogic 5000 Series Connectivity Unit Return Values**

Status	Return Value
If one power supply is reporting Bad and/or not installed	warning (4)
If both power supplies are reporting Bad and/or not installed	failed (5)
If one or more cooling fan failed	warning (4)
If all cooling fans failed	failed (5)
If temperature status = "Warm"	warning (4)
If temperature status = "Overheating"	failed (5)
If any port down	warning (4)
If POST failed	failed (5)
If switch Offline or in Diagnostics mode	warning (4)

Refer to [Table 4-4](#) for connectivity unit return values. Return value will be OK (3), uninstalled IO or CPU boards are ignored

**Table 4-4. QLogic 9000 Series Connectivity Unit Return Values**

Status	Return Value
If either FAN or PS boards are not installed	warning (4)
If all FANs or all PS boards are not installed	failed (5)
If installed board's faultList is not NONE	warning (4)

### connUnitProduct (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.7)

The sml attribute Config.Snmp.SysDescr. This is the system description shown on the 'show version' Telnet screen. It can also be read on the 'show setup snmp' screen and written using the 'set setup snmp' Telnet screen.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString (SIZE (0..79))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns the switch SystemDescription: QLogic 5200 = SANbox 5200 FC Switch, QLogic 5202 = SANbox 5602 FC Switch, QLogic 5600 = SANbox 5600 FC Switch, QLogic 5602 = SANbox 5602 FC Switch, QLogic 9100 = SANbox 9100 FC Switch, QLogic 9200 = SANbox 9200 FC Switch.

### connUnitSn (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.8)

The serial number for this connectivity unit.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString (SIZE (0..79))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The chassis serial number.

### **connUnitUpTime (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.9)**

The number of centiseconds since the last unit initialization.

<b>Syntax</b>	TimeTicks
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The time interval since either POST or a reset (not including hotreset command for the NDCLA feature). POST (Power-On Self-Test) occurs during Power-On, or hardreset.

### **connUnitUrl (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.10)**

URL to launch a management application, if applicable. Otherwise, it's an empty string. In a standalone unit, this would be the same as the top-level URL. This has the same definition as systemURL for keywords. If write is not supported, then the return value is invalid. This value will be retained across boots.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The switch IP address. For example, http://10.0.0.1. Writes not supported, returns 'NoSuchName'.

### **connUnitDomainId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.11)**

24 bit Fibre Channel address ID of this connectivity unit, right justified with leading zeros if required. This should be set to the Fibre Channel address ID, or if it is a switch, it would be set to the Domain Controller address. If this value is not applicable, return all bits set to one.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The domain controller address. For example, FF FC 65.

### **connUnitProxyMaster (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.12)**

A value of “yes” means this is the proxy master unit for a set of managed units. For example, this could be the only unit with a management card in it for a set of units. A standalone unit should return “yes” for this object.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER {  unknown(1), no(2), yes(3) }
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	If out-of-band switch, returns yes (3). If in-band switch, returns no (2).

### **connUnitPrincipal (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.13)**

Whether this connectivity unit is the principal unit within the group of fabric elements. If this value is not applicable, the return is unknown.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER {  unknown(1), no(2), yes(3) }
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	For the principal switch, returns yes (3); otherwise returns no (2).

### **connUnitNumSensors (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.14)**

Number of sensors in the connUnitSensorTable elements. If this value is not applicable, return unknown.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns the number of sensors listed in the connUnitSensorTable. QLogic 5200 = 3, QLogic 5202 = 6, QLogic 5600 = 3, QLogic 5602 = 6, QLogic 9000 Series is dependent on number of blades installed

### **connUnitStatusChangeTime (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.15)**

The sysUpTime timestamp, in centiseconds, at which the last status change occurred.

<b>Syntax</b>	TimeTicks
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	obsolete
<b>Return Value</b>	This object is obsolete. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### **connUnitConfigurationChangeTime (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.16)**

The sysUpTime timestamp, in centiseconds, at which the last configuration change occurred.

<b>Syntax</b>	TimeTicks
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	obsolete
<b>Return Value</b>	This object is obsolete. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".



### **connUnitNumRevs (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.17)**

The number of revisions in the connUnitRevsTable.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The number of entries in the revision table. The revision numbers of all components of the switch. QLogic 5200 = 3, QLogic 5202 = 3, QLogic 5600 = 3, QLogic 5602 = 3, QLogic 9000 Series is dependent on number of blades installed

### **connUnitNumZones (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.18)**

Number of zones defined in connUnitZoneTable.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	obsolete
<b>Return Value</b>	This object is obsolete. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### **connUnitModuleId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.19)**

This is a unique ID, persistent between boots, that can be used to group a set of connUnits together into a module. The intended use would be to create a connUnit with a connUnitType of "module" to represent a physical or logical group of connectivity units. Then, the value of the group would be set to the value of connUnitId for this "container" connUnit. connUnitModuleId should be zeros if this connUnit is not part of a module.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcGlobalId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The World Wide Name of the switch followed by 8 bytes of zeros. For example: 10 00 00 C0 DD 00 71 C9 00 00 00 00 00 00 00.

### **connUnitName (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.20)**

A display string containing a name for this connectivity unit. This object value should be persistent between boots.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString (SIZE(0..79))
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The SymbolicName of Switch. The default's are: QLogic 5200 = SANbox, QLogic 5202 = SANbox, QLogic 5600 = SANbox, QLogic 5602 = SANbox, QLogic 9100 = SANbox, QLogic 9200 = SANbox

### **connUnitInfo (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.21)**

A display string containing information about this connectivity unit. This object value should be persistent between boots.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns the ConfigDescription field for the switch. The default for QLogic 5000/9000 Series = Default Config.

## connUnitControl (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.22)

This object is used to control the addressed connUnit. “Cold Start” and “Warm Start” are as defined in MIB-II and are not meant to be a factory reset.

- resetConnUnitColdStart: the addressed unit performs a “Cold Start” reset.
- resetConnUnitWarmStart: the addressed unit performs a “Warm Start” reset.
- offlineConnUnit: the addressed unit puts itself into an implementation dependant “offline” state. In general, if a unit is in an offline state, it cannot be used to perform meaningful Fibre Channel work.
- onlineConnUnit: the addressed unit puts itself into an implementation dependant “online” state. In general, if a unit is in an online state, it is capable of performing meaningful Fibre Channel work.

Each implementation may chose not to allow any or all of these values on a SET.

**Syntax**            INTEGER {  
                          unknown(1),  
                          invalid(2),  
                          resetConnUnitColdStart(3),  
                          resetConnUnitWarmStart(4),  
                          offlineConnUnit(5),  
                          onlineConnUnit(6)  
                          }

**Access**            read-write

**Status**            mandatory

**Return Value**    Refer to the following tables for connUnitControl values.

**Table 4-5. connUnitControl Read Return Values**

Switch Setting	Return Value
Online	Online (6)
Offline	Offline (5)
Diagnostics	Offline (5)
Other	Unknown (1)

**Table 4-6. connUnitControl Write Control Values**

Control Value	Result
Cold Reset (3)	Reset
Offline (5)	Offline
Online (6)	Online
other	Not supported

### **connUnitContact (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.23)**

Contact information for this connectivity unit, and is persistent across boots.

- Syntax**            DisplayString (SIZE (0..79))
- Access**            read-write
- Status**            mandatory
- Return Value**    The default is: <sysContact undefined>. The string size is limited to a maximum of 64.

### **connUnitLocation (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.24)**

Location information for this connectivity unit, and is persistent across boots.

- Syntax**            DisplayString (SIZE (0..79))
- Access**            read-write
- Status**            mandatory
- Return Value**    The default is: <sysLocation undefined>. The string size is limited to a maximum of 64.

## connUnitEventFilter (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.25)

This value defines the event severity that will be logged by this connectivity unit. All events of severity less than or equal to connUnitEventFilter are logged in connUnitEventTable.

**Syntax** FcEventSeverity

**Access** read-write

**Status** mandatory

**Return Value** The switch log level setting. Refer to the following tables for connUnitEventFilter values.

**Table 4-7. connUnitEventFilter Read Return Values**

Severity Levels	Return Value
Critical	Critical (4)
Warn	Warning (6)
Info	Info (8)
None	Unknown (1)

**Table 4-8. connUnitEventFilter Control Write Values**

Control Value	Result
Emergency (2)	Critical
Alert (3)	Critical
Critical (4)	Critical
Error (5)	Warn
Warning (6)	Warn
Notify (7)	Info
Info (8)	Info
Debug (9)	Info
Mark (10)	Info
Unknown (1)	None

### **connUnitNumEvents (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.26)**

Number of events currently in the connUnitEventTable.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	An integer indicating the number of events in the event table.

### **connUnitMaxEvents (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.27)**

Maximum number of events that can be defined in connUnitEventTable.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns 30.

### **connUnitEventCurrID (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.28)**

The last used event ID (connUnitEventIndex).

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The event ID of the last event.

### **connUnitFabricID (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.29)**

A globally unique value to identify the fabric that this ConnUnit belongs to, otherwise empty string. This would typically be equal to the connUnitGlobalID of the primary switch in a Fibre Channel fabric.

**Syntax** FcGlobalId

**MaxAccess**

read-only

**Status** mandatory

**Return Value** Returns the World Wide Name of the principal switch followed by 8 bytes of zeros. For example: 10 00 00 C0 DD 00 71 C9 00 00 00 00 00 00 00.

### **connUnitNumLinks (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.30)**

The number of links in the link table.

**Syntax** INTEGER

**MaxAccess**

read-only

**Status** mandatory

**Return Value** Returns the number of link table entries for each switch.

### **connUnitVendorId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.6.1.31)**

The connectivity unit vendor's name.

**Syntax** DisplayString (SIZE (0..79))

read-only

**Status** mandatory

**Return Value** "QLogic"

## Revision Table

The objects described in this section are in a table format indexed by World Wide Name and Index. The Table of revisions for hardware and software elements. There are four revision items in each switch. An example of how to access one of these objects given a WWN of 100000c0dd0090a7 is:

```
"snmpget localhost public  
fcmgmt.connSet.connUnitRevsTable.connUnitRevsEntry.connUnitRevsUnitId.16.0.0.192.221.0.144.167.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.1".
```

The number of entries in this table will be variable depending on which platform is being examined and the number of blades installed. SNMP first reports the firmware revision and flasher shell version. It then iterates through each of the installed blades reporting the PCB revision and ASIC version.

### connUnitRevsUnitId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7.1.1)

The connUnitId of the connectivity unit that contains this revision table.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcGlobalId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns the World Wide Name of the switch followed by 8 bytes of zeros. For example: 10 00 00 C0 DD 00 71 C9 00 00 00 00 00 00 00.

### connUnitRevsIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7.1.2)

A unique value among all connUnitRevsEntries with the same value of connUnitRevsUnitId, in the range between 1 and connUnitNumRevs[connUnitRevsUnitId].

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER (1..2147483647)
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The revision table index.



### connUnitRevsRevId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7.1.3)

A vendor-specific string identifying a revision of a component of the connUnit indexed by connUnitRevsUnitId.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Refer to <a href="#">Table 4-9</a> for QLogic 5000/9000 Series connUnitRevsRevId return values.

**Table 4-9. QLogic 5000/9000 Series ConnUnitRevsRevId Return Values**

Table Index	Return Value
1	Active Firmware Image
2	Flasher Shell Version
3	Hardware ASIC Version (1 per blade)

### connUnitRevsDescription (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.7.1.4)

Description of a component to which the revision corresponds.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Refer to <a href="#">Table 4-10</a> for QLogic 5200/5600 Series connUnitRevsDescription return values.

**Table 4-10. QLogic 5200/5600 Series ConnUnitRevsDescription Return Values**

Table Index	Return Value
1	Active Firmware Version
2	Flasher Shell Version
3	Hardware ASIC Version

## Sensor Table

The objects described in this section are in a table format indexed by World Wide Name and Index. The Index is the sensor number being interrogated. There are six sensor items in each switch. An example of how to access one of these objects given a WWN of 100000c0dd0090a7 is:

```
"snmpget localhost public  
fcmgmt.connSet.connUnitSensorTable.connUnitSensorEntry.connUnitSen  
sorUnitId.16.0.0.192.221.0.144.167.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.1".
```

### **connUnitSensorUnitId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.1)**

The connUnitId of the connectivity unit that contains this sensor table.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcGlobalId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns the World Wide Name of the switch followed by 8 bytes of zeros. For example: 10 00 00 C0 DD 00 71 C9 00 00 00 00 00 00 00.

### **connUnitSensorIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.2)**

A unique value among all connUnitSensorEntry with the same value of connUnitSensorUnitId, in the range between 1 and connUnitNumSensor[connUnitSensorUnitId].

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER (1..2147483647)
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The sensor table index.

## connUnitSensorName (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.3)

A textual identification of the sensor intended primarily for operator use.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Refer to <a href="#">Table 4-11</a> for QLogic 5200/5600 connUnitSensorName return values.

**Table 4-11. QLogic 5200/5600 ConnUnitSensorName Return Values**

Table Index	Return Value
1	Power Supply 1 Status
2	Temperature Status
3	Temperature Sensor 1 Value

Refer to [Table 4-12](#) for QLogic 5202/5602 connUnitSensorName return values.

**Table 4-12. QLogic 5202/5602 ConnUnitSensorName Return Values**

Table Index	Return Value
1	Power Supply 1 Status
2	Power Supply 2 Status
3	Fan 1 Status
4	Fan 2 Status
5	Temperature Status
6	Temperature Sensor 1 Value

Refer to [Table 4-12](#) for QLogic 9000 connUnitSensorName return values.

**Table 4-13. QLogic 9000 ConnUnitSensorName Return Values**

Table Index	Return Value
1	Power Supply 1 Status
2	Power Supply 2 Status
3	Fan 1 Status
4	Fan 2 Status
5-19	Temperature Status (1 value per blade)
20-45	Temperature Value (I/O blades have 4 values, CPU blades have 7 values)
46-60	Voltage Status (all blade types have 1 value)

### **connUnitSensorStatus (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.4)**

The status indicated by the sensor.

**Syntax**            INTEGER {  
                  unknown(1)  
                  other(2) - the sensor indicates other than ok (warning or failure).  
                  ok(3) - the sensor indicates ok  
                  warning(4) - the sensor indicates a warning  
                  failed(5) - the sensor indicates failure  
                  }

**Access**            read-only

**Status**            mandatory

**Return Value**    Refer to the following tables for connUnitSensorStatus return values.

**Table 4-14. ConnUnitSensorStatus Return Values for Board Temperature**

Switch Value	Return Value
Normal	OK (3)
Warm	Warning (4)
Overheating	Failed (5)

**Table 4-14. ConnUnitSensorStatus Return Values for Board Temperature (Continued)**

Switch Value	Return Value
Other	Unknown (1)

**Table 4-15. ConnUnitSensorStatus Return Values for Fan Status**

Switch Value	Return Value
Good	OK (3)
Bad	Failed (5)
Other	Unknown (1)

**Table 4-16. ConnUnitSensorStatus Return Values for Voltage Status**

Switch Value	Return Value
Good	OK (3)
Bad	Failed (5)
Other	Unknown (1)

### **connUnitSensorInfo (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.5)**

Miscellaneous static information about the sensor, such as its serial number.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns an empty string.

### connUnitSensorMessage (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.6)

This describes the status of the sensor as a message. It may also provide more resolution on the sensor indication. For example, “Cover temperature 1503K, above nominal operating range” ::= { connUnitSensorEntry 6 }.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Refer to <a href="#">Table 4-17</a> for QLogic 5200/5600 Series connUnitSensorMessage values.

**Table 4-17. ConnUnitSensorMessage Values**

Sensor	Value
Power Supply	Good/Bad/NotInstalled
Fan	Good/Bad/NotInstalled
Temperature Status	Normal/Warm/Overheating/NotInstalled
Temperature Value	Degrees in C

## connUnitSensorType (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.7)

The type of component being monitored by this sensor.

**Syntax**            INTEGER {  
                  unknown(1),  
                  other(2),  
                  battery(3),  
                  fan(4),  
                  power-supply(5),  
                  transmitter(6),  
                  enclosure(7),  
                  board(8),  
                  receiver(9)  
                  }

**Access**            read-only

**Status**            mandatory

**Return Value**    Refer to [Table 4-18](#) for connUnitSensorType return values.

**Table 4-18. ConnUnitSensorType Return Values**

Sensor	Value
Temperature	Board (8)
Fan	Fan (4)
Power Supply	Power Supply (5)
Voltage	Board (8)

## connUnitSensorCharacteristic (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.8.1.8)

The characteristics being monitored by this sensor.

**Syntax**            INTEGER {  
                  unknown(1),  
                  other(2),  
                  temperature(3),  
                  pressure(4),  
                  emf(5),  
                  currentValue(6), - current is a keyword  
                  airflow(7),  
                  frequency(8),  
                  power(9),  
                  door(10)  
                  }

**Access**            read-only

**Status**            mandatory

**Return Value**    Refer to [Table 4-19](#) for connUnitSensorCharacteristic values.

**Table 4-19. ConnUnitSensorCharacteristic Values**

Sensor	Value
Temperature Value	Temperature (3)
Temperature Status	Temperature (3)
Fan	Airflow (7)
Power Supply	Power (9)



---

## Port Table

The objects described in this section are in a table format indexed by World Wide Name and Index. The Index is the port number being interrogated. There may be different numbers of ports in each switch so the agent must determine the maximum allowable index on a switch by switch basis. An example of how to access one of these objects given a WWN of 100000c0dd0090a7 is:

```
"snmpget localhost public  
fcmgmt.connSet.connUnitPortTable.connUnitPortEntry.connUnitPortUni  
tId.16.0.0.192.221.0.144.167.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.1".
```

### **connUnitPortUnitId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.1)**

The connUnitId of the connectivity unit that contains this port.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcGlobalId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns the World Wide Name of the switch followed by 8 bytes of zeros. For example: 10 00 00 C0 DD 00 71 C9 00 00 00 00 00 00 00.

### **connUnitPortIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.2)**

A unique value among all connUnitPortEntries on this connectivity unit, between 1 and connUnitNumPort[connUnitPortUnitId].

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER (1..2147483647)
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The index for each port on the switch. QLogic 5200/5600 Series = 1 - 8,12,16,20 (varies depending on number of licensed ports)

## connUnitPortType (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.3)

The port type.

**Syntax**            INTEGER {  
                  unknown(1),  
                  other(2),  
                  not-present(3),  
                  hub-port(4),  
                  n-port(5), - end port for fabric  
                  nl-port(6), - end port for loop  
                  fl-port(7), - public loop  
                  f-port(8), - fabric port  
                  e-port(9), - fabric expansion port  
                  g-port(10), - generic fabric port  
                  domain-ctl(11), - domain controller  
                  hub-controller(12),  
                  scsi(13), - parallel SCSI port  
                  escon(14),  
                  lan(15),  
                  wan(16),  
                  ac(17), - AC power line  
                  dc(18), - DC power line  
                  ssa(19) - serial storage architecture  
                  wdm(20),-- optical wave division multiplex  
                  ib 21), - Infiniband  
                  ipstore(22) - IP storage  
                  }

**Access**            read-only

**Status**            mandatory

**Return Value**    Refer to [Table 4-20](#) for connUnitPortType return values.

**Table 4-20. ConnUnitPortType Return Values**

Switch Port Type	Return Value
G	g-port (10)
FL	fl-port (7)
F	f-port (8)
E	e-port (9)
Donor	other (2)

**Table 4-20. ConnUnitPortType Return Values (Continued)**

Switch Port Type	Return Value
other	unknown (1)

### **connUnitPortFCClassCap (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.4)**

Bit mask that specifies the classes of service capability of this port. If this is not applicable, return all bits set to zero.

The bits have the following definition:

unknown - 0

class-f - 1

class-one - 2

class-two - 4

class-three - 8

class-four - 16

class-five - 32

class-six - 64

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns 0x0d (Class f, Class 2, and Class 3).

### connUnitPortFCClassOp (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.5)

Bit mask that specifies the classes of service that are currently operational. If this is not applicable, return all bits set to zero. This object has the same definition as connUnitPortFCClassCap" ::= { connUnitPortEntry 5 }.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	If F or FL, returns 0x0c (Class 2, and Class 3), else returns 0x0d (Class f, Class 2, and Class 3).

### connUnitPortState (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.6)

The user selected state of the port hardware.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER { unknown(1), online(2), - available for meaningful work offline(3), - not available for meaningful work bypassed(4), - no longer used (4/12/00) diagnostics(5) }
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Refer to <a href="#">Table 4-21</a> for connUnitPortState return values.

**Table 4-21. ConnUnitPortState Return Values**

Port Value	Return Value
Online	online (2)
Offline	offline (3)
Downed	offline (3)
Diagnostics	diagnostics (5)
other	unknown (1)

## connUnitPortStatus (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.7)

An overall protocol status for the port. This value of connUnitPortState is not online, then this is reported Unknown.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER { unknown(1), unused(2), - device cannot report this status ready(3), - FCAL Loop or FCPH Link reset protocol; initialization complete warning(4), - do not use (4/12/00) failure(5), - do not use (4/12/00) notparticipating(6), - loop not participating and does not have a loop address initializing(7), - protocol is proceeding bypass(8), - do not use (4/12/00) ols(9) - FCP offline status other(10) - status not described above }
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns unused (2).

## connUnitPortTransmitterType (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.8)

The technology of the port transceiver.

**Syntax**            INTEGER {  
                  unknown(1),  
                  other(2),  
                  unused(3),  
                  shortwave(4),  
                  longwave(5),  
                  copper(6),  
                  scsi(7),  
                  longwaveNoOFC(8),  
                  shortwaveNoOFC(9),  
                  longwaveLED(10),  
                  ssa(11)

**Access**            read-only

**Status**            mandatory

**Return Value**    Refer to [Table 4-22](#) for connUnitPortTransmitterType return values.

**Table 4-22. ConnUnitPortTransmitterType Return Values**

SFP Transmitter Type	Return Value
Not Installed	Unused (3)
SL	Shortwave (4)
LL	Longwave (5)
LC	LongwaveNoOFC (8)
SN	ShortwaveNoOFC (9)
EL	Copper (6)
Other	Unknown (1)

## connUnitPortModuleType (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.9)

The module type of the port connector.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER { unknown(1), other(2), gbic(3), embedded(4), - fixed (oneXnine) glm(5), gbicSerialId(6), gbicNoSerialId(7), gbicNotInstalled(8), smallFormFactor(9) - this is generically a small form factor connector. }
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Refer to <a href="#">Table 4-23</a> for connUnitPortModuleType return values.

**Table 4-23. ConnUnitPortModuleType Return Values**

Type	Value
1 Gb/2Gb Ports	smallFormFactor(9)
10 Gb Ports	Other (2)

## connUnitPortWwn (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.10)

The World Wide Name of the port, if applicable, otherwise returns all zeros.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcGlobalId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns the Port World Wide Name followed by 8 bytes of zeros. For example, the return value for port #2 would be 20 02 00 C0 DD 00 71 C9 00 00 00 00 00 00 00, and the return value for port #2 would be 20 0E 00 C0 DD 00 71 C9 00 00 00 00 00 00 00. If a port is configured as a Donor, return value = 0.

### **connUnitPortFCId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.11)**

This is the assigned Fibre Channel ID of this port. This value is expected to be a Big Endian value of 24 bits. If this is a loop, then it is the ALPA that is connected. If this is an E\_Port, then it will only contain the domain ID left justified, zero filled. If this port does not have a Fibre Channel address, returns all bits set to 1.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcAddressId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The address for each port based on Domain, Area, and ALPA. For example, port #15 would be equal to 640F00 (Domain = 0x64, Area = 0x0F, ALPA = 0x00).

### **connUnitPortSn (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.12)**

The serial number of the unit. If not applicable, returns an empty string.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString (SIZE(0..79))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	unsupported
<b>Return Value</b>	Return Value = The media part number of the SFP (or MediaPartNumber) if installed.

### **connUnitPortRevision (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.13)**

The port revision. For example, for a GBIC.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString (SIZE(0..79))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	unsupported
<b>Return Value</b>	Return Value = The media revision of the SFP (or MediaRevision) if installed.



### **connUnitPortVendor (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.14)**

The port vendor. For example, for a GBIC.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString (SIZE(0..79))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	unsupported
<b>Return Value</b>	The port vendor as reported by the SFP (if supported).

### **connUnitPortSpeed (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.15)**

The speed of the port in kilobytes per second.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The operational speed, otherwise returns the administrative speed setting. If 1 Gbps, returns 106250. If 2 Gbps, returns 212500. If 4 Gbps, returns 425000. If 10 Gbps, returns 1062500.

## connUnitPortControl (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.16)

This object is used to control the addressed connUnit's port.

- **resetConnUnitPort:** If the addressed connUnit allows this operation to be performed to this port, the addressed port performs a vendor-specific "reset" operation. Examples of these operations are: the Link Reset protocol, the Loop Initialization protocol, or a re-synchronization occurring between the transceiver in the addressed port to the transceiver that the port is connected to.
- **bypassConnUnitPort:** If the addressed connUnit allows this operation to be performed to this port, the addressed port performs a vendor-specific "bypass" operation. Examples of these operations are transitioning from online to offline, a request (non-participating) command to the Loop Port state machine, or removal of the port from an arbitrated loop by a hub.
- **unbypassConnUnitPort:** If the addressed connUnit allows this operation to be performed to this port, the addressed port performs a vendor-specific "unbypass" operation. Examples of these operations are the Link Failure protocol, a request (participating) command to the Loop Port state machine, or addition of the port to an arbitrated loop by a hub.
- **offlineConnUnitPort:** If the addressed connUnit allows this operation to be performed to this port, the addressed port performs a vendor-specific "offline" operation. Examples of these operations are disabling a port's transceiver, the Link Failure protocol, request (non-participating) command to the Loop Port state machine, or removal of the port from an arbitrated loop by a hub.
- **onlineConnUnitPort:** If the addressed connUnit allows this operation to be performed to this port, the addressed port performs a vendor-specific "online" operation. Examples of these operations are enabling a port's transceiver, the Link Failure protocol, request (participating) command to the Loop Port state machine, or addition of the port from an arbitrated loop by a hub.
- **resetConnUnitPortCounters:** If the addressed connUnit allows this operation to be performed to this port, the addressed port statistics table counters will be set to zero.

Each implementation may choose not to allow any or all of these values on a SET. On a read, if you do not support write, then return invalid. Otherwise, return the last control operation attempted.

**Syntax**

```

INTEGER {
  unknown(1),
  invalid(2),
  resetConnUnitPort(3),
  bypassConnUnitPort(4),
  unbypassConnUnitPort(5),
  offlineConnUnitPort(6),
  onlineConnUnitPort(7),
  resetConnUnitPortCounters(8)
}

```

**Access**

read-write

**Status** mandatory

**Return Value** Refer to [Table 4-24](#) for connUnitPortControl read return values.

**Table 4-24. ConnUnitPortControl Read Return Values**

Port Value	Return Value
Online	online (7)
Offline	offline (6)
Diagnostics	offline (6)
other	unknown (1)

Refer to [Table 4-25](#) for connUnitPortControl write command values.

**Table 4-25. ConnUnitPortControl Write Command Values**

Control Value	Command Sent
Online (7)	online
Offline (6)	offline
ResetCounters (8)	clear counters
other	error returned

### **connUnitPortName (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.17)**

A user-defined name for this port. This means that up to DisplayString characters may be supported. If less than, then the name will be truncated in the connunit.

**Syntax** INTEGER

**Access** read-write

**Status** mandatory

**Return Value** The symbolic port name. A 1G or 2G only capable port, would return port followed by the port number. 10G ports would return 10G followed by the port number. For example, a 1G/2G port#2 would return 'Port2' and a 10G port#18 would return '10G-18' by default.

### **connUnitPortPhysicalNumber (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.18)**

This is the internal port number this port is known by. In many implementations, this should be the same as connUnitPortIndex. Some implementations may have an internal port representation not compatible with the rules for table indexes. In that case, provide the internal representation of this port in this object. This value may also be used in the connUnitLinkPortNumberX or connUnitLinkPortNumberY objects of the connUnitLinkTable.

**Syntax** INTEGER

**Access** read-only

**Status** mandatory

**Return Value** The physical port number.

### **connUnitPortStatObject (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.19)**

This contains the OID of the first object of the table that contains the statistics for this particular port. If this has a value of zero, then there are no statistics available for this port. The port type information will help identify the statistics objects that will be found in the table.

<b>Syntax</b>	OBJECT IDENTIFIER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	deprecated
<b>Return Value</b>	The port object ID (1.2.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.1).

### **connUnitPortProtocolCap (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.20)**

Bit mask that specifies the driver level protocol capability of this port. If this is not applicable, returns all bits set to zero.

The bits have the following definitions:

unknown - 0  
Loop - 1  
Fabric - 2  
SCSI - 4  
TCP/IP - 8  
VI - 16  
FICON - 32

#### **Syntax**

OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns 0x03 (Loop, Fabric).

### **connUnitPortProtocolOp (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.21)**

Bit mask that specifies the driver level protocol(s) that are currently operational. If not applicable, return all bits set to zero. This object has the same definition as connUnitPortProtocolCap.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	unsupported
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### **connUnitPortNodeWwn (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.22)**

The Node World Wide Name of the port if applicable, otherwise all zeros. This should have the same value for a group of related ports. The container is defined as the largest physical entity. For example, all ports on HBAs on a host will have the same Node WWN. All ports on the same storage subsystem will have the same Node WWN." ::= { connUnitPortEntry 22 }.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcNameId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns the World Wide Node Name of the switch. For example: 10 00 00 C0 DD 00 71 C9.

## connUnitPortHWState (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.10.1.23)

The hardware detected state of the port.

**Syntax**            INTEGER {  
                  unknown(1),  
                  failed(2), - port failed diagnostics  
                  bypassed(3), - FCAL bypass, loop only  
                  active(4), - connected to a device  
                  loopback(5), - Port in external loopback  
                  txfault(6), - Transmitter fault  
                  noMedia(7), - media not installed linkDown  
                  (8) - waiting for activity (rx sync)  
                  }

### Access

read-only

**Status**            mandatory

**Return Value**    Refer to [Table 4-26](#) for connUnitPortHWState port state return values.

**Table 4-26. ConnUnitPortHWState Port State Return Values**

Port State	Return Value
If DiagStatus = Failed	Failed (2)
If SFP = Not Installed	NoMedia (7)
If SyncStatus = SyncAcquired	Active (4)
If SyncStatus = SyncLost	LinkDown (8)
Other	Unknown (1)

## Event Table

The objects described in this section are in a table format indexed by World Wide Name and Index. The maximum index is determined based on the number of events in the table. An example of how to access one of these objects given a WWN of 10000c0dd0090a7 is:

```
"snmpget localhost public  
fcmgmt.connSet.connUnitEventTable.connUnitEventEntry.connUnitEvent  
UnitId.16.0.0.192.221.0.144.167.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.1".
```

### **connUnitEventUnitId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.1)**

The connUnitId of the connectivity unit that contains this event table.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcGlobalId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The World Wide Name of the switch followed by 8 bytes of zeros. For example, 10 00 00 C0 DD 00 71 C9 00 00 00 00 00 00 00.



## connUnitEventIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.2)

Each connectivity unit has its own event buffer. As it wraps, it may write over previous events. This object is an index into the buffer. It is recommended that this table be read using getNext's to retrieve the initial table. The management application should read the event table at periodic intervals and then determine if any new entries were added by comparing the last known index value with the current highest index value. The management application should then update its copy of the event table. If the read interval is too long, it is possible that there may be events that may not be contained in the agent's internal event buffer. For example, an agent may read events 50-75. At the next read interval, connUnitEventCurrID is 189. If the management application tries to read event index 76, and the agent's internal buffer is 100 entries max, event index 76 will no longer be available.

The index value is an incrementing integer starting from one every time there is a table reset. On table reset, all contents are emptied and all indexes are set to zero. When an event is added to the table, the event is assigned the next higher integer value than the last item entered into the table. If the index value reaches its maximum value, the next item entered will cause the index value to roll over and start at one again.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER (1..2147483647)
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The table index.

### **connUnitEventId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.3)**

The internal event ID. Incremented for each event, ranging between 1 and connUnitMaxEvents. Not used as table index to simplify the agent implementation. When this reaches the end of the range specified by connUnitMaxEvents, the ID will roll over to start at one. This value will be set back to one at reset. The relationship of this value to the index is that internal event ID may represent a smaller number than a 32 bit integer (for example, maximum 100 entries) and would only have a value range up to connUnitMaxEvents.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	deprecated
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### **connUnitREventTime (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.4)**

The real time when the event occurred. It has the following format.

DDMMYYYY HHMMSS

DD=day number

MM=month number

YYYY=year number

HH=hour number

MM=minute number

SS=seconds number

If not applicable, return either a NULL string or "00000000 000000".

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString (SIZE (0..15))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The timestamp of the event.

### **connUnitSEventTime (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.5)**

This is the sysUpTime timestamp when the event occurred.

<b>Syntax</b>	connUnitSEventTime
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### **connUnitEventSeverity (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.6)**

The event severity level.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcEventSeverity
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### **connUnitEventType (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.7)**

The type of this event.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER { unknown(1), other(2), status(3), configuration(4), topology(5) }
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns 3 (Status).

### connUnitEventObject (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.8)

This is used with the connUnitEventType to identify which object the event refers to. Examples include connUnitPortStatus.connUnitId.connUnitPortIndex and connUnitStatus.connUnitId.

<b>Syntax</b>	OBJECT IDENTIFIER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### connUnitEventDescr (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.11.1.9)

The description of the event.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The event description in the form: "[Id][timestamp][severity][module][Description]"

## Link Table

The objects described in this section are in a table format indexed by World Wide Name and Index. The index is an index into the link table for the switch. There may be as many link entries as there are ports. An example of how to access one of these objects given a WWN of 100000c0dd0090a7 is:

```
"snmpget localhost public  
fcmgmt.connSet.connUnitLinkTable.connUnitLinkEntry.connUnitLinkUni  
tId.16.0.0.192.221.0.144.167.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.1".
```

If the agent is able to discover links which do not directly attach to members of its agency and its discovery algorithm gives some assurance the links are recently valid, it **may** include these links. Link information entered by administrative action **may** be included even if not validated directly if the link has at least one endpoint in this agency, but **should not** be included otherwise.

A connectivity unit should fill the table in as best it can. One of the methods to fill this in would be to use the RNID ELS (ANSI document 99-422v0). This allows one to query a port for the information needed for the link table.

This table is accessed either directly if the management software has an index value or via GetNexts. The value of the indexes are not required to be contiguous. Each entry created in this table will be assigned an index. This relationship is kept persistent until the entry is removed from the table or the system is reset. The total number of entries are defined by the size of the table

### **connUnitLinkUnitId (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.1)**

The connUnitId of the connectivity unit that contains this link table.

<b>Syntax</b>	connUnitLinkUnitId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The World Wide Name of the switch followed by 8 bytes of zeros. For example, 10 00 00 C0 DD 00 71 C9 00 00 00 00 00 00 00.

### **connUnitLinkIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.2)**

This index is used to create a unique value for each entry in the link table with the same connUnitLinkUnitId. The value can only be reused if it is not currently in use and the value is the next candidate to be used. This value wraps at the highest value represented by the size of INTEGER. This value is reset to zero when the system is reset, and the first value to be used is one.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER (1..2147483647)
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The table index.

### **connUnitLinkNodeIDX (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.3)**

The Node WWN of the unit at one end of the link. If the Node WWN is unknown and the Node is a connUnit in the responding agent, then the value of this object must be equal to its connUnitID.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE(16))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The World Wide Name of the local switch for each entry in the link table. For example, 10 00 00 C0 DD 00 71 C9 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00.

### **connUnitLinkPortNumberX (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.4)**

The port number on the unit specified by connUnitLinkNodeIDX if known, otherwise -1. If the value is non-negative, then it will be equal to connUnitPortPhysicalNumber.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The local port number for each entry in the link table.

### **connUnitLinkPortWwnX (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.5)**

The port WWN of the unit specified by connUnitLinkNodeIDX if known, otherwise 16 octets of binary 0" ::= { connUnitLinkEntry 5 }.

<b>Syntax</b>	connUnitLinkPortWwnX
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The local World Wide port number for each entry in the link table.

### **connUnitLinkNodeldY (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.6)**

The Node WWN of the unit at the other end of the link. If the Node WWN is unknown and the Node is a connUnit in the responding SNMP agency, then the value of this object must be equal to its connUnitID.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE(16))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The remote World Wide Node number for each entry in the link table.

### **connUnitLinkPortNumberY (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.7)**

The port number on the unit specified by connUnitLinkNodeldY if known, otherwise -1. If the value is non-negative, then it will be equal to connUnitPortPhysicalNumber.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE(16))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The remote port number for inter-switch link, if known. Otherwise, -1 (0xFFFFFFFF).

### **connUnitLinkPortWwnY (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.8)**

The port WWN on the unit specified by connUnitLinkNodeldY if known, otherwise 16 octets of binary 0" ::= { connUnitLinkEntry 8 }.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcGlobalId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The remote Port World Wide Name for each entry in the link table, if known.

### **connUnitLinkAgentAddressY (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.9)**

The address of an FCMGMT MIB agent for the Node identified by connUnitLinkNodeIdY, if known. Otherwise 16 octets of binary 0" ::= {connUnitLinkEntry 9}.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE(16))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The remote IP address of the remote switch, if known. Otherwise, returns sixteen zeroes.

### **connUnitLinkAgentAddressTypeY (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.10)**

If connUnitLinkAgentAddressY is nonzero, it is a protocol address. ConnUnitLinkAgentAddressTypeY is the "address family number" assigned by IANA to identify the address format.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns 1 (Ipv4).

### **connUnitLinkAgentPortY (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.11)**

The IP port number for the agent. This is provided in case the agent is at a non-standard SNMP port.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns value of 0.



### **connUnitLinkUnitTypeY (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.12)**

Type of the Fibre Channel connectivity unit as defined in connUnitType.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcUnitType
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The type of remote device in the link table. For example, switch (4).

### **connUnitLinkConnIdY (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.13)**

This is the Fibre Channel ID of this port. If the connectivity unit is a switch, this is expected to be a Big Endian value of 24 bits. If this is loop, then it is the ALPA that is connected. If this is an E\_Port, then it will only contain the domain ID. If not any of those, unknown or cascaded loop, returns all bits set to 1.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The remote Fibre Channel address of each entry in the link table.

### **connUnitLinkCurrIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.12.1.14)**

The last used link index.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The last used link table index number.

## Zone Table

The objects described in this section are in a table format indexed Zone number and Index. The zones are numbered 1 to connUnitZoneSetNumZones, the index represents the members within the zones.

An example of how to access one of these objects:

```
fcmgmt.connSet.connUnitZoneTable.connUnitZoneEntry.connUnitZoneIndex.1.1
```

### **connUnitZoneIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.1)**

Unique table index for each zone. Valid values are between 1 and connUnitZoneSetNumZones.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER (1..2147483647)
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns index number for each zone within the active zone set.

### **connUnitZoneMemberIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.2)**

Unique table index for each zone member. Valid values are between 1 and connUnitZoneNumMembers.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER (1..2147483647)
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns index number for each member within a zone.

### **connUnitZoneSetName (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.3)**

Name of the active zone set to which the zone and zone member belong.

**Syntax**            DisplayString (SIZE (0..79))

**Access**            read-only

**Status**            mandatory

**Return Value**    Returns the zone set name.

### **connUnitZoneSetNumZones (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.4)**

The number of zones in the active zone set.

**Syntax**            INTEGER

**Access**            read-only

**Status**            mandatory

**Return Value**    Returns the number of zones within the active zone set.

### **connUnitZoneName (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.5)**

Name of the zone.

**Syntax**            DisplayString (SIZE (0..79))

**Access**            read-only

**Status**            mandatory

**Return Value**    Returns the name of the zone.

### **connUnitZoneCapabilities (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.6)**

1-byte bit mask that specifies the zoning capabilities supported by the fabric.

Bit 7 - Soft zones supported.

Bit 6 - Hard zones supported.

Bits 5-0 - Reserved.

**Syntax**

OCTET STRING (SIZE(1))

**Access** read-only

**Status** mandatory

**Return Value** Always returns 0xC0.

**connUnitZoneEnforcementState (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.7)**

1-byte bit mask that specifies the current enforcement of the Zone Set.

Bit 7 - Soft zone set enforced.

Bit 6 - Hard zone set enforced.

Bits 5-0 - Reserved.

**Syntax** OCTET STRING (SIZE(1))

**Access** read-only

**Status** mandatory

**Return Value** Returns the zone type. Mapped as follows:

Soft.....0x80

Hard.....0x40

**connUnitZoneAttributeBlock (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.8)**

A variable length structure that contains extended zone attributes defined in the FC-GS-4 enhanced zone server. See FC-GS-4 draft standard for details and format of the structure. Support of this object is optional.

**Syntax** OCTET STRING (SIZE(80))

**Access** read-only

**Status** mandatory

**Return Value** Not supported. Always returns SNMP error NoSuchName.

### **connUnitZoneNumMembers (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.9)**

Number of zone members in the zone: connUnitZoneName.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns total number of members in a zone.

### **connUnitZoneMemberIdType (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.10)**

Type of zone member ID:

- 1- Port WWN
- 2- Domain & Port ID
- 3- FC Address
- 4- Node WWN
- 5- Alias Name
- 6-'FF'h - Vendor specified.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Retrieves the member ID type. WWN.....0x01 // Port WWN Domain/Port...0x02 // Domain & Port ID FCaddress.....0x03 // FC Address [other].....0xff // Vendor specific

### **connUnitZoneMemberID (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.13.1.11)**

ID of the zone member based on connUnitZoneMemberIdType.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcGlobalId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns the zone member name as a 16 8-bit octets. Mapped as follows: WWN member - WWN (8 bytes) followed by 8 bytes of zeros. FC address - FC address (3 bytes) followed by 13 bytes of zeros. Domain/Port - Domain/Port address (2 bytes) followed by 14 bytes of zeros.

## Zoning Alias Table

The objects described in this section are in a table format indexed by Alias Number and Index. The aliases are numbered 1 to `connUnitZoningAliasNumAliases`, the index represents the members within the alias. An example of how to access one of these objects:

```
"fcmgmt.connSet.connUnitZoneTable.connUnitZoneEntry.connUnitZoningAliasIndex.1.1"
```

### **connUnitZoningAliasIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.14.1.1)**

Unique table index for each alias. Valid values are between 1 and `connUnitZoningAliasNumAliases`.

**Syntax**                INTEGER (1..2147483647)

**Access**                read-only

**Status**                mandatory

**Return Value**        Returns the alias index.

### **connUnitZoningAliasMemberIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.14.1.2)**

Unique table index for each alias member. Valid values are between 1 and `connUnitZoningAliasNumMembers`.

**Syntax**                INTEGER (1..2147483647)

**Access**                read-only

**Status**                mandatory

**Return Value**        Returns the alias member index.

### **connUnitZoningAliasNumAliases (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.14.1.3)**

The number of aliases defined in this table.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns number of aliases defined.

### **connUnitZoningAliasName (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.14.1.4)**

The alias name.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString (SIZE (0..79))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns Alias name.

### **connUnitZoningAliasNumMembers (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.14.1.5)**

Number of members in the alias: connUnitZoningAliasName.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns number of members in a defined Alias zone.



## connUnitZoningAliasMemberIdType (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.14.1.6)

Type of alias member ID:

- 1- Port WWN
- 2- Domain & Port ID
- 3- FC Address
- Others: reserved.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns the alias member Id type. Mapped as follows: WWN..... 0x01 // Port WWN DomainPort..... 0x02 // Domain & Port ID FC Address..... 0x03 // FC Address [other]..... 0xff // Vendor specific

## connUnitZoningAliasMemberID (1.3.6.1.3.94.1.14.1.7)

ID of the alias member based on connUnitZoningAliasMemberIdType.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcGlobalId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns the alias zone member name as 16 8-bit octets. Mapped as follows: WWN member - WWN (8 bytes) followed by 8 bytes of zeros. FC address - FC address (3 bytes) followed by 13 bytes of zeros. Domain/Port - Domain/Port address (2 bytes) followed by 14 bytes of zeros.

## Port Statistics Table

The objects described in this section are in a table format indexed by World Wide Name and Index. The index represents the port number to interrogate. An example of how to access one of these objects given a WWN of 100000c0dd0090a7 is:

```
"snmpget localhost public  
fcmgmt.statSet.connUnitPortStatTable.connUnitPortStatEntry.connUni  
tPortStatUnitId.16.0.0.192.221.0.144.167.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.1".
```

There is one and only one statistics table for each individual port. For all objects in statistics table, if the object is not supported by the conn unit then the high order bit is set to 1 with all other bits set to zero. The high order bit is reserved to indicate if the object is supported or not. All objects start at a value of zero at hardware initialization and continue incrementing until end of 63 bits and then wrap to zero.

### connUnitPortStatUnitId (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.1)

A unique value among all entries in this table having the same connUnitPortStatUnitId, between 1 and connUnitNumPort [connUnitPortStatUnitId].

<b>Syntax</b>	FcGlobalId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns the World Wide Name of the switch followed by 8 bytes of zeros. For example: 10 00 00 C0 DD 00 71 C9 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00.

### connUnitPortStatIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.2)

A unique value among all entries in this table, between 0 and connUnitNumPort[connUnitPortUnitId].

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER (0..2147483647)
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The port table index.

### **connUnitPortStatCountError (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.3)**

A count of the errors that have occurred on this port.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	A hexadecimal value indicating the total number of errors for a port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountTxObjects (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.4)**

The number of frames/packets/IOs/etc transmitted by this port. A Fibre Channel frame starts with SOF and ends with EOF. Fibre Channel loop devices should not count frames passed through. This value represents the sum total for all other Tx objects.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	A hexadecimal value indicating the total number of bytes transmitted by a port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountRxObjects (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.5)**

The number of frames/packets/IOs/etc received by this port. A Fibre Channel frame starts with SOF and ends with EOF. Fibre Channel loop devices should not count frames passed through. This value represents the sum total for all other Rx objects.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	A hexadecimal value indicating the total number of bytes received by a port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountTxElements (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.6)**

The number of octets or bytes that have been transmitted by this port. One second periodic polling of the port. This value is saved and compared with the next polled value to compute net throughput. For Fibre Channel, ordered sets are not included in the count.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	A hexadecimal value indicating the total number of bytes transmitted by a port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountRxElements (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.7)**

The number of octets or bytes that have been received by this port. One second periodic polling of the port. This value is saved and compared with the next polled value to compute net throughput. For Fibre Channel, ordered sets are not included in the count.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	A hexadecimal value indicating the total number of bytes received by a port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountBBCreditZero (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.8)**

Count of transitions in/out of BBCredit zero state. The other side is not providing any credit. This is a Fibre Channel statistic only.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

### **connUnitPortStatCountInputBuffersFull (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.9)**

Count of occurrences when all input buffers of a port were full and outbound buffer-to-buffer credit transitioned to zero. There is no credit to provide to other side. This is a Fibre Channel statistic only.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

### **connUnitPortStatCountFBSYFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.10)**

Count of times that FBSY was returned to this port as a result of a frame that could not be delivered to the other end of the link. This occurs if either the fabric or the destination port is temporarily busy. Port can only occur on SOFc1 frames (the frames that establish a connection). This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic. This is the sum of all classes. If you cannot keep the by-class counters, then keep the sum counters.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	A hexadecimal number indicating the total number of FBusy on a port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountPBSYFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.11)**

Count of times that PBSY was returned to this port as a result of a frame that could not be delivered to the other end of the link. This occurs if the destination port is temporarily busy. PBSY can only occur on SOFc1 frames (the frames that establish a connection). This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic. This is the sum of all classes. If you cannot keep the by-class counters, then keep the sum counters.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit set to 1 with remaining bits set to zero.

### **connUnitPortStatCountFRJTFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.12)**

Count of times that FRJT was returned to this port as a result of a frame that was rejected by the fabric. This is the total for all classes and is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	A hexadecimal number indicating the total number of Frame Rejects on a port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountPRJTFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.13)**

Count of times that FRJT was returned to this port as a result of a frame that was rejected at the destination N\_Port. This is the total for all classes and is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

### **connUnitPortStatCountClass1RxFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.14)**

Count of Class 1 frames received at this port. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

### **connUnitPortStatCountClass1TxFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.15)**

Count of Class 1 frames transmitted out this port. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

### **connUnitPortStatCountClass1FBSYFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.16)**

Count of times that FBSY was returned to this port as a result of a Class 1 frame that could not be delivered to the other end of the link. This occurs if either the fabric or the destination port is temporarily busy. FBSY can only occur on SOFc1 frames (the frames that establish a connection). This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

**connUnitPortStatCountClass1PBSYFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.17)**

Count of times that PBSY was returned to this port as a result of a Class 1 frame that could not be delivered to the other end of the link. This occurs if the destination N\_Port is temporarily busy. PBSY can only occur on SOFc1 frames (the frames that establish a connection). This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

**connUnitPortStatCountClass1FRJTFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.18)**

Count of times that FRJT was returned to this port as a result of a Class 1 frame that was rejected by the fabric. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

**connUnitPortStatCountClass1PRJTFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.19)**

Count of times that FRJT was returned to this port as a result of a Class 1 frame that was rejected at the destination N\_Port. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.



### **connUnitPortStatCountClass2RxFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.20)**

Count of Class 2 frames received at this port. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of Class 2 frames received by a port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountClass2TxFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.21)**

Count of Class 2 frames transmitted out this port. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of Class 2 frames transmitted by a port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountClass2FBSYFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.22)**

Count of times that FBSY was returned to this port as a result of a Class 2 frame that could not be delivered to the other end of the link. This occurs if either the fabric or the destination port is temporarily busy. FBSY can only occur on SOFc1 frames (the frames that establish a connection). This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

**connUnitPortStatCountClass2PBSYFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.23)**

Count of times that PBSY was returned to this port as a result of a Class 2 frame that could not be delivered to the other end of the link. This occurs if the destination N\_Port is temporarily busy. PBSY can only occur on SOFc1 frames (the frames that establish a connection). This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

**connUnitPortStatCountClass2FRJTFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.24)**

Count of times that FRJT was returned to this port as a result of a Class 2 frame that was rejected by the fabric. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

**connUnitPortStatCountClass2PRJTFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.25)**

Count of times that FRJT was returned to this port as a result of a Class 2 frame that was rejected at the destination N\_Port. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

### **connUnitPortStatCountClass3RxFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.26)**

Count of Class 3 frames received at this port. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of Class 3 frames received by a port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountClass3TxFrames (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.27)**

Count of Class 3 frames transmitted out this port. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of Class 3 frames transmitted by a port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountClass3Discards (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.28)**

Count of Class 3 frames that were discarded upon reception at this port. There is no FBSY or FRJT generated for Class 3 frames. They are simply discarded if they cannot be delivered. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of Class3Toss frames for a port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountRxMulticastObjects (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.29)**

Count of Multicast frames or packets received at this port.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

### **connUnitPortStatCountTxMulticastObjects (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.30)**

Count of Multicast frames or packets transmitted out this port.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

### **connUnitPortStatCountRxBroadcastObjects (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.31)**

Count of Broadcast frames or packets received at this port.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

### **connUnitPortStatCountTxBroadcastObjects (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.32)**

Count of Broadcast frames or packets transmitted out this port. On a Fibre Channel loop, count only OPNr frames generated.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

### **connUnitPortStatCountRxLinkResets (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.33)**

Count of link resets. This is the number of LRs received. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of RxLinkResets received by a port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountTxLinkResets (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.34)**

Count of link resets. The number of LRs transmitted. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of TxLinkResets transmitted by a port.

**connUnitPortStatCountNumberLinkResets (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.35)**

Count of link resets and LIPs detected at this port. The number of times the reset link protocol is initiated. These are the count of the logical resets, and a count of the number of primitives. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of TotalLinkResets for a port.

**connUnitPortStatCountRxOfflineSequences (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.36)**

Count of offline primitive OLSs received at this port. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of RxOfflineSeqs received by a port.

**connUnitPortStatCountTxOfflineSequences (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.37)**

Count of offline primitive OLSs transmitted by this port. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of TxOfflineSeqs transmitted by a port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountNumberOfflineSequences (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.38)**

Count of offline primitive sequences received at this port. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of TotalOfflineSeqs received by a port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountLinkFailures (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.39)**

Count of link failures. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8). This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of LinkFailures for a port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountInvalidCRC (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.40)**

Count of frames received with invalid CRC. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8). Loop ports should not count CRC errors passing through when monitoring. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of InvalidCRCs received by a port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountInvalidTxWords (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.41)**

Count of invalid transmission words received at this port. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8). This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of DecodeErrors for a port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountPrimitiveSequenceProtocolErrors (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.42)**

Count of primitive sequence protocol errors detected at this port. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8). This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of PrimSeqErrors for a port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountLossOfSignal (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.43)**

Count of instances of signal loss detected at port. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8). This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.



### **connUnitPortStatCountLossofSynchronization (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.44)**

Count of instances of synchronization loss detected at port. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8). This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number LossOfSynchs detected by this port.

### **connUnitPortStatCountInvalidOrderedSets (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.45)**

Count of invalid ordered sets received at port. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8). This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

### **connUnitPortStatCountFramesTooLong (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.46)**

Count of frames received at this port where the frame length was greater than what was agreed to in FLOGI/PLOGI. This could be caused by losing the end of frame delimiter. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

**connUnitPortStatCountFramesTruncated (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.47)**

Count of frames received at this port where the frame length was less than the minimum indicated by the frame header (normally 24 bytes). It could be more if the DFCTL field indicates an optional header should have been present. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

**connUnitPortStatCountAddressErrors (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.48)**

Count of frames received with unknown addressing.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of InvalidDestAddr frames received by a port.

**connUnitPortStatCountDelimiterErrors (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.49)**

Count of invalid frame delimiters received at this port. An example is a frame with a Class 2 start and a Class 3 at the end. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

## **connUnitPortStatCountEncodingDisparityErrors (1.3.6.1.3.94.4.5.1.50)**

Count of disparity errors received at this port. This is a Fibre Channel-only statistic.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns high order bit to 1 with all other bits set to zero.

## Simple Name Server Table

The objects described in this section are in a table format indexed by World Wide Name and Index. The index represents the table index. An example of how to access one of these objects given a WWN of 100000c0dd0090a7 is:

```
"snmpget localhost public  
fcmgmt.connUnitServiceSet.connUnitServiceTables.connUnitSnsTable.c  
onnUnitSnsEntry.connUnitSnsId.16.0.0.192.221.0.144.167.0.0.0.0.0.0  
.0.0.1".
```

The Fibre Channel Simple Name Server table contains an entry for each device presently known to this connUnit. There will not be any version on this since FC-GS3 does not define a version today.

This table is accessed either directly if the management software has an index value or using GetNexts. The value of the indexes are not required to be contiguous. Each entry created in this table will be assigned an index. This relationship is kept persistent until the entry is removed from the table or the system is reset. The total number of entries are defined by the size of the table.

### connUnitSnsMaxEntry (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.1.1)

The current number of entries in the table.

**Syntax**                    INTEGER

**MaxAccess**

read-only

**Status**                    mandatory

**Return Value**           Returns the number of entries registered in the Simple Name Server for all switches.

### **connUnitSnsId (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.1)**

The connUnitId of the connectivity unit that contains this Name Server table.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (16))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns the World Wide Name of the switch followed by 8 bytes of zeros. For example: 10 00 00 C0 DD 00 71 C9 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00.

### **connUnitSnsPortIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.2)**

The physical port number of this SNS table entry. Each physical port has an SNS table with 1-n entries indexed by ConnUnitSnsPortIdentifier (port address).

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The name server table index.

### **connUnitSnsPortIdentifier (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.3)**

The port identifier for this entry in the SNS table.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcAddressId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The 24-bit Fibre Channel address for each entry in the name server table based on Domain, Area, and ALPA.

### **connUnitSnsPortName (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.4)**

The Port World Wide Name for this entry in the SNS table.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcNameId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The Port World Wide Name of the device in the name server table.

### **connUnitSnsNodeName (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.5)**

The Node name for this entry in the SNS table.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcNameId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The Node World Wide Name of the device in the name server table.

### **connUnitSnsClassOfSvc (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.6)**

The classes of service offered by this entry in the SNS table.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	A value indicating the first registered class of service for an entry in the name server table. This is a bit mask where each bit that represents the class of service is set to a value of one if the class is supported. Class 1 is bit zero.

### **connUnitSnsNodeIPAddress (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.7)**

The IPv6 formatted address of the Node for this entry in the SNS table.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (16))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The switch IP address in IPv6 format.

### **connUnitSnsProcAssoc (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.8)**

The process associator for this entry in the SNS table.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (16))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### **connUnitSnsFC4Type (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.9)**

The FC-4 types supported by this entry in the SNS table.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE (32))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	A value indicating the FC-4 Types registered for the device in the name server table. This is a 32 byte field with each bit uniquely identifying the FC-4 Type registered as defined in FC-GS-3 specification. Example: SCSI FCP (bit 8) = 00 00 01 00.

### connUnitSnsPortType (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.10)

The port type of this entry in the SNS table.

- Syntax**           OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))
- Access**           read-only
- Status**           mandatory
- Return Value**    A value indicating the PortType for the entry in the name server table. Refer to [Table 4-27](#) for connUnitPortType port type return values.

**Table 4-27. ConnUnitPortType State Return Values**

Port Type	Return Value (hexidecimal)
N	1
NL	2
F/NL	3
NX	7F
F	8
FL	82
E	84
B	85

### connUnitSnsPortIPAddress (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.11)

The IPv6 formatted address of this entry in the SNS table.

- Syntax**           OCTET STRING (SIZE (16))
- Access**           read-only
- Status**           mandatory
- Return Value**    Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".



### **connUnitSnsFabricPortName (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.12)**

The fabric port name of this entry in the SNS table.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcNameId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The switch port Port World Wide Name for the device in the name server table.

### **connUnitSnsHardAddress (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.13)**

The hard ALPA of this entry in the SNS table.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcAddressId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### **connUnitSnsSymbolicPortName (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.14)**

The symbolic port name of this entry in the SNS table.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString (SIZE (0..79))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The symbolic Port Name registered by the device in the name server table. If not registered, returns (NULL).

### **connUnitSnsSymbolicNodeName (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.1.1.15)**

The symbolic Node name of this entry in the SNS table.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString (SIZE (0..79))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The symbolic Node Name registered by the device in the name server table. If not registered, returns (NULL).

---

## Platform Table

The Platform Table is a simple, read-only view of platform registration entries. Platform registry is a service hosted by the connectivity unit, in a very similar manner as the SNS table. The platform table is contained by the connectivity unit. A platform can register its attributes and platform nodes with the registry service.

The platform table is a flat, double-indexed MIB table. To keep the table simple, only one platform management URL is exposed. If a platform registers more than one management URL, the first one is reported in this table. This table is based on the fabric configuration server defined in the FC-GS-3 standard and enhanced platform attributes proposed for FC-GS-4. Note that the information contained in this table may only contain the platforms that this connUnit can see or it may contain a fabric wide view of the platforms.

### **connUnitPlatformMaxEntry (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.1.2)**

The maximum number of entries in the platform table.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName"

### **connUnitPlatformIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.1)**

Unique table index for each platform. Valid values are between 1 and connUnitPlatformsMaxEntry.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER (1..2147483647)
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName"

### **connUnitPlatformNodeIndex (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.2)**

Unique table index for each platform node. Valid values are between 1 and connUnitPlatformsNumNodes.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER (1..2147483647)
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName"

### **connUnitPlatformUnitID (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.3)**

The connUnitId of the connectivity unit that contains this Platform table.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcGlobalId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName"

### **connUnitPlatformName (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.4)**

The platform name. May be either a readable string or a unique ID format as specified in the FC-GS-4 draft standard.

<b>Syntax</b>	OCTET STRING (SIZE(79))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName"

### **connUnitPlatformType (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.6)**

The platform type.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcUnitType
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName"

### **connUnitPlatformLabel (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.7)**

An administratively assigned symbolic name for the platform. The Platform Label shall only contain print-able ASCII characters.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString (SIZE (0..79))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName"

### **connUnitPlatformDescription (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.8)**

A textual description of the platform. This value should include the full name and version identification of the platform's hardware type and software operating system. The Platform Description shall only contain printable ASCII characters.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString (SIZE (0..79))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName"

### **connUnitPlatformLocation (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.9)**

The physical location of the platform (e.g., telephone closet, 3rd floor). The Platform Location shall only contain printable ASCII characters.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString (SIZE (0..79))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName"

### **connUnitPlatformManagementUrl (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.10)**

Primary management URL for the platform. If the platform registers more than one URL, then this URL is equal to the first in the list.

<b>Syntax</b>	DisplayString (SIZE (0..79))
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName"

### **connUnitPlatformNumNodes (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.11)**

Number of nodes contained in the platform.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName"

### **connUnitPlatformNodeName (1.3.6.1.3.94.5.2.2.1.12)**

The name (WWN - world wide name) of the node contained by the platform.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcGlobalId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	read-only
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName"

## Trap Table

Traps are asynchronous messages sent from the agent (residing on the switch) to the manager (residing on the workstation) to identify significant events.

There can be up to 5 trap addresses within the trap table. All trap information is stored within the switch and is accessible to Telnet and the SNMP agent, and is persistent between boots. An example of how to access one of these objects given an IP address of 10.32.165.4 is:

```
"snmpget localhost public  
fcmgmt.trapReg.trapRegTable.trapRegEntry.trapRegFilter.10.32.165.4  
.162".
```

A trap event is reported when the incoming error has a severity level less than or equal to the configured severity level. The trap event types and trap severity levels are listed in [Table 4-28](#).

**Table 4-28. Trap Severity Levels**

Event Type	Severity Level
Unknown	1
Emergency	2
Alert	3
Critical	4
Error	5
Warning	6
Notify	7
Info	8
Debug	9
Mark	10



### **trapMaxClients (1.3.6.1.3.94.2.1)**

The maximum number of SNMP trap recipients supported by the connectivity unit.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns 5.

### **trapClientCount (1.3.6.1.3.94.2.2)**

The current number of rows in the trap table.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	A value (1-5) indicating number of configured trap clients.

### **trapRegIpAddress (1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3.1.1)**

The IP address of a client registered for traps.

<b>Syntax</b>	IpAddress
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The IP addresses (as defined in the trap table) of where to send traps when they occur.

### trapRegPort (1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3.1.2)

The UDP port to send traps to for this host. Normally this would be the standard trap port (162). This object is an index and must be specified to create a row in this table.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER (1..2147483647)
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	The configured port number of where to send traps when they occur. The port number can be configured in the switch SNMP setup parameters. Default is 162.

### trapRegFilter (1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3.1.3)

This value defines the trap severity filter for this trap host. The connUnit will send traps to this host that have a severity level less than or equal to this value. The default value of this object is “warning”.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcEventSeverity
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	mandatory
<b>Return Value</b>	A value indicating the trap severity level. Refer to <a href="#">Table 4-28</a> for trap severity levels.

## trapRegRowState (1.3.6.1.3.94.2.3.1.4)

Specifies the state of the row.

- rowDestroy
  - READ: Can never happen.
  - WRITE: Remove this row from the table.
- rowInactive
  - READ: Indicates that this row does exist, but that traps are not enabled to be sent to the target.
  - WRITE: If the row does not exist, and the agent allows writes to the trap table, then a new row is created. The values of the optional columns will be set to default values. Traps are not enabled to be sent to the target. If the row already existed, then traps are disabled from being sent to the target.
- rowActive
  - READ: Indicates that this row exists, and that traps are enabled to be sent to the target.
  - WRITE: If the row does not exist, and the agent allows writes to the trap table, then a new row is created. The values of the optional columns will be set to default values. Traps are enabled to be sent to the target. If the row already exists, then traps are enabled to be sent to the target.

A value of “rowActive” or “rowInactive” must be specified to create a row in the table.

**Syntax** INTEGER {  
rowDestroy(1), - Remove row from table.  
rowInactive(2), - Row exists, but traps disabled  
rowActive(3) - Row exists and is enabled for sending traps  
}

**Access** read-write

**Status** mandatory

**Return Value** Returns rowActive (3), if valid entry in trap table.

## Related Traps

The following traps contain the trap information being sent from the agent to the manager.

### connUnitStatusChange (1.3.6.1.3.94.0.1)

The overall status of the connectivity unit has changed. The recommended severity level (for filtering) is “alert”. Sent whenever a Switch.OperChange or Switch.StateChange event occurs.

Variables: { connUnitStatus, connUnitState }

### connUnitDeletedTrap (1.3.6.1.3.94.0.3)

A connUnit has been deleted from this agent. The recommended severity level (for filtering) is “warning”. Sent whenever an Eport.OperChange event occurs and the connUnitTable is smaller than previously noted (A connUnit has gone away).

Variables: { connUnitId }

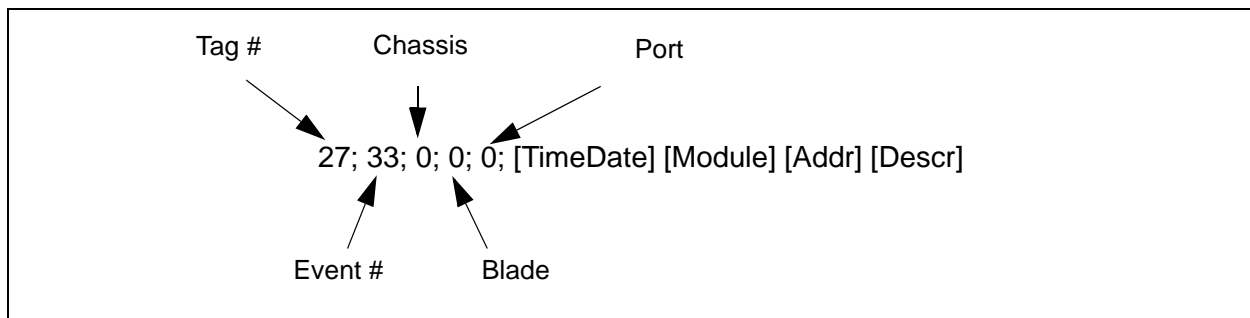
### connUnitEventTrap (1.3.6.1.3.94.0.4)

An event has been generated by the connectivity unit. The recommended severity level (for filtering) is “info”. Sent when a change notification occurs that does not fit into any other specific category.

Variables:

{ connUnitEventId, connUnitEventType, connUnitEventObject,  
connUnitEventDescr }

Figure 4-1 provides the standard format of the connUnitEventDescr variable. Chassis, Blade, and Port are always 0.



**Figure 4-1. connUnitEventDescr Variable Format**

Table 4-29 lists the fields in the connUnitEventDescr variable.

**Table 4-29. connUnitEventDescr Variable Field Descriptions**

connUnitEventDescr Variable	Description
Tag #	The number that identifies the event.
Event #	The event counter.
Chassis	The switch on which the event occurred.
Blade	The I/O blade on which the event occurred.
Port	The port on which the event occurred.
TimeDate	The time stamp of the event.
Module	The software module where the event was initiated.
Addr	The address in the software module where the event was initiated.
Descr	The description of the event.

Table 4-30 lists the trap information returned for the connUnitEventDescr variable.

**Table 4-30. Filter Trap Levels**

Trap Type	Cause	Filter Level
connUnitPortStatusChange	User port config change User port state change E_Port alarm	eventSeverity_info eventSeverity_info eventSeverity_critical
connUnitDeletedTrap	Fabric change and unit deleted	eventSeverity_info
connUnitStatusChange	Switch state change Switch reset	eventSeverity_info eventSeverity_critical

**Table 4-30. Filter Trap Levels (Continued)**

Trap Type	Cause	Filter Level
connUnitSensorStatusChange	Power supply bad alarm	eventSeverity_critical
	Power supply OK alarm	eventSeverity_critical
	Fan bad alarm	eventSeverity_critical
	Fan OK alarm	eventSeverity_critical
	Overheat alarm	eventSeverity_critical
	Overwarm alarm	eventSeverity_critical
	Temperature OK alarm	eventSeverity_critical
connUnitEventTrap	SNMP config change	eventSeverity_info
	Switch config change	eventSeverity_info
	System config change	eventSeverity_info
	Topology change	eventSeverity_info
	Zoning change	eventSeverity_info
	Zoning merge failure	eventSeverity_critical
	NameServer change	eventSeverity_info
	Generic alarm	eventSeverity_critical
	Generic event	eventSeverity_warning

### connUnitSensorStatusChange (1.3.6.1.3.94.0.5)

The overall status of the connectivity unit has changed. The recommended severity level (for filtering) is “alert”. Sent whenever any of the following notifications occur:

- Chassis.PsBadAlarm
- Chassis.PsOkAlarm
- Chassis.FanBadAlarm
- Chassis.FanOkAlarm
- Blade.OverheatAlarm
- Blade.OverwarmAlarm

Variables: { connUnitSensorStatus }

## **connUnitPortStatusChange (1.3.6.1.3.94.0.6)**

The overall status of the connectivity unit has changed. The recommended severity level (for filtering) is “alert”. Sent whenever a UserPort.StateChange or UserPort.OperChange event occurs.

Enterprise: fcmgmt

Variables: { connUnitPortStatus, connUnitPortState }

## **coldStart**

A coldStart trap signifies that the SNMPv2 entity, acting in an agent role, is re-initializing itself and that its configuration may have been altered.

## **authenticationFailure**

An authenticationFailure trap signifies that the SNMPv2 entity, acting in an agent role, has received a protocol message that is not properly authenticated. While all implementations of the SNMPv2 must be capable of generating this trap, the snmpEnableAuthenTraps object indicates whether this trap will be generated.





# 5 Fabric Element MIB Objects

This section covers the implementation details for the Fabric Element Management Information Bases (FE-MIB) on the QLogic switch.

## Fibre Channel FE MIB Definitions

The textual substitutions in [Table 5-1](#) are specific to the FE-MIB and can be used in place of primitive data types.

**Table 5-1. FA-MIB Textual Substitutions**

Description	Syntax
MilliSeconds	Unsigned32
MicroSeconds	Unsigned32
FcNameId	OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
FcAddressId	OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))
FcRxDataFieldSize	Integer32 (128..2112)
FcBbCredit	Integer32 (0..32767)
FcphVersion	Integer32 (0..255)
FcStackedConnMode	INTEGER { none(1), transparent(2), lockedDown(3) }

**Table 5-1. FA-MIB Textual Substitutions**

Description	Syntax
FcCosCap	BITS { classF(0), class1(1), class2(2), class3(3), class4(4), class5(5), class6(6) }
FcCosCap	BITS { classF(0), class1(1), class2(2), class3(3), class4(4), class5(5), class6(6) }
FcFeModuleCapacity	Unsigned32
FcFeFxPortCapacity	Unsigned32
FcFeModuleIndex	Unsigned32
FcFeFxPortIndex	Unsigned32
FcFeNxPortIndex	Integer32 (1..126)
FcBbCreditModel	INTEGER { regular(1), alternate (2) }

## Configuration Group

This group consists of scalar objects and tables. It contains the configuration and service parameters of the Fabric Element and the FxPorts. The group represents a set of parameters associated with the Fabric Element or an FxPort to support its NxPorts. The objects described in this section are not in a table format. An example of how to access one of these objects is:

```
"snmpget localhost public fcFeFabricName.0".
```

### **fcFeFabricName (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.1)**

The Name\_Identifier of the Fabric to which this Fabric Element belongs.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcNameId
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	Current
<b>Return Value</b>	The World Wide Name of the principal switch. For example, 10 00 00 C0 DD 00 71 C2. Writes are not supported.

### **fcFeElementName (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.2)**

The Name\_Identifier of the Fabric Element.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcNameId
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	Current
<b>Return Value</b>	The World Wide Name of the switch. For example, 10 00 00 C0 DD 00 71 C9. Writes are not supported.

### **fcFeModuleCapacity (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.3)**

The maximum number of modules in the Fabric Element, regardless of their current state.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcFeModuleCapacity
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	Current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of switches in the fabric if ProxyEnable setting is Enabled on the out-of-band switch. If ProxyEnable setting is disabled on the out-of-band switch, return value = 1.

## Module Table

The objects described in this section are in table format indexed by switch. An example of how to access one of these objects is: "snmpget localhost public fcFeModuleDescr.1". This table contains one entry for each module.

### fcFeModuleDescr (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.2)

A textual description of the module. This value should include the full name and version identification of the module.

<b>Syntax</b>	SnmpAdminString
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	A configuration description of the module table entry. The defaults are: QLogic 5200 = SANbox 5200 FC Switch, QLogic 5202 = SANbox 5202 FC Switch, QLogic 5600 = SANbox 5600 FC Switch, QLogic 5602 = SANbox 5602 FC Switch

### fcFeModuleObjectID (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.3)

The vendor's authoritative identification of the module. This value may be allocated within the SMI enterprises subtree (1.3.6.1.4.1), and provides a means for determining what kind of module is being managed.

For example, this object could take the value 1.3.6.1.4.1.99649.3.9 if vendor "Neufe Inc." was assigned the subtree 1.3.6.1.4.1.99649, and had assigned the identifier 1.3.6.1.4.1.99649.3.9 to its FeFiFo-16 PlugInCard.

<b>Syntax</b>	OBJECT IDENTIFIER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The module identification numbers are: QLogic 5200 = 1.3.6.1.4.1.1663.1.1.1.1.17, QLogic 5202 = 1.3.6.1.4.1.1663.1.1.1.1.30, QLogic 5600 = 1.3.6.1.4.1.1663.1.1.1.1.23, QLogic 5602 = 1.3.6.1.4.1.1663.1.1.1.1.24

## fcFeModuleOperStatus (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.4)

Switch definitions map 1-to-1 with the MIB definitions. This object indicates the operational status of the module.

- online (1) - the module is functioning properly
- offline (2) - the module is not available
- testing (3) - the module is under testing
- faulty (4) - the module is defective in some way

**Syntax**            INTEGER {  
                  online(1), - functional  
                  offline(2), - not available  
                  testing(3), - under testing  
                  faulty(4) - defective  
                  }

**Access**            read-only

**Status**            Current

**Return Value**    The operational status of that module.

**Table 5-2. Module Operational Status Return Values**

Mode	Return Value
online	online(1)
offline	offline(2)
diagnostics	testing(3)
other	faulty(4)

### fcFeModuleLastChange (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.5)

This object contains the value of sysUpTime when the module entered its current operational status. A value of zero indicates that the operational status of the module has not changed since the agent last restarted.

<b>Syntax</b>	TimeStamp
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	Current
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### fcFeModuleFxpPortCapacity (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.6)

The number of FxPort that can be contained within the module. Within each module, the ports are uniquely numbered in the range from 1 to fcFeModuleFxpPortCapacity inclusive. However, the numbers are not required to be contiguous.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcFeFxpPortCapacity
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of ports capability on the switch. QLogic 5200/5600 Series = 1 - 8, 12, 16, 20 (varies depending on number of licensed ports)

### fcFeModuleName (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.4.1.7)

The Name\_Identifier of the switch.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcNameId
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The World Wide Name of the switch. Writes are not supported. For example, 10 00 00 C0 DD 00 71 C9.

## FxPort Configuration Table

The objects described in this section are in table format indexed by switch index and port index. An example of how to access one of these objects is: `snmpget localhost public fcFxPortName.1.1`. This table contains one entry for each FxPort and Configuration parameters of the ports. This table contains, one entry for each FxPort, configuration parameters of the ports.

### fcFxPortName (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.2)

The World Wide Name of this FxPort. Each FxPort has a unique Port World Wide Name within the Fabric.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcNameId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns the Port World Wide Name for each port on switch. For example, the return value for port #2 would be 20 02 00 C0 DD 00 71 C9, and the return value for port #14 would be 20 0E 00 C0 DD 00 71 C9.

### fcFxPortFcphVersionHigh (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.3)

The highest or most recent version of FC-PH that the FxPort is configured to support.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcphVersion
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	Current
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns 32 (0x20).

### **fcFxpPortFcphVersionLow (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.4)**

The lowest or earliest version of FC-PH that the FxPort is configured to support.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcphVersion
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns 9.

### **fcFxpPortBbCredit (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.5)**

The total number of receive buffers available for holding Class 1 connect-request, Class 2, or Class3 frames from the attached NxPort. It is for buffer-to-buffer flow control in the direction from the attached NxPort (if applicable) to FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcBbCredit
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The default number of receive buffers for each port, unless extended credits are used. QLogic 5200/5600 Series = 16

### **fcFxpPortRxBufSize (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.6)**

The largest Data\_Field Size (in octets) for an FT\_1 frame that can be received by the FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcRxDataFieldSize
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns 2112 (0x840).



### **fcFxpPortRatov (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.7)**

The Resource\_Allocation\_Timeout Value configured for the FxPort. This is used as the timeout value for determining when to reuse an NxPort resource such as a Recovery\_Qualifier. It represents E\_D\_TOV plus twice the maximum time that a frame may be delayed within the fabric and still be delivered. Refer to [“fcFxpPortEdtov \(1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.8\)” on page 5-9](#) for more information.

<b>Syntax</b>	Milliseconds
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	Current
<b>Return Value</b>	The default is: 10000 (0x2710).

### **fcFxpPortEdtov (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.8)**

The E\_D\_TOV value configured for the FxPort. The Error\_Detect\_Timeout Value is used as the timeout value for detecting an error condition.

<b>Syntax</b>	Milliseconds
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The default is: 2000 (0x7D0).

### **fcFxpPortCosSupported (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.9)**

A value indicating the set of classes of service supported by the FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcCosCap
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	Current
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns Class 3, 2, and F (0x0D).

### **fcFxpPortIntermixSupported (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.10)**

A flag indicating whether or not the FxPort supports an Intermixed Dedicated Connection.

<b>Syntax</b>	TruthValue
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns False (2).

### **fcFxpPortStackedConnMode (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.11)**

A value indicating the mode of Stacked Connect supported by the FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcStackedConnMode
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns None (1).

### **fcFxpPortClass2SeqDeliv (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.12)**

A flag indicating whether or not Class 2 Sequential Delivery is supported by the FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	TruthValue
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns True (1).

### fcFxpPortClass3SeqDeliv (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.13)

A flag indicating whether or not Class 3 Sequential Delivery is supported by the FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	TruthValue
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns True (1).

### fcFxpPortHoldTime (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.1.5.1.14)

The maximum time, in microseconds, that the FxPort shall hold a frame before discarding the frame if it is unable to deliver the frame. The value 0 means that the FxPort does not support this parameter.

<b>Syntax</b>	MicroSeconds
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The default ED_TOV parameter is: 2000 (0x7D0).

## The Status Group

The objects described in this section are in table format indexed by switch index and port index. An example of how to access one of these objects is: "snmpget localhost public fcFxpPortId.1.1". This group consists of tables that contain operational status and established service parameters for the Fabric Element and the attached NxPorts.

This group consists of tables that contains operational status and established service parameters for the Fabric Element and the attached NxPorts. This table contains one entry for each FxPort, and the operational status and parameters of the FxPorts.

### fcFxpPortID (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1.1.1)

The address identifier by which this FxPort is identified within the fabric. The FxPort may assign its address identifier to its attached NxPort(s) during Fabric Login.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcAddressId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The address of each port based on Domain, Area, and ALPA. Example, 64 03 00.

### fcFxpPortBbCreditAvailable (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1.1.2)

The number of buffers currently available for receiving frames from the attached port in the buffer-to-buffer flow control. The value should be less than or equal to fcFxpPortBbCredit.

<b>Syntax</b>	Gauge32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	Current
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### fcFxpPortOperMode (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1.1.3)

The current operational mode of the FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER { unknown(1), fPort(2), flPort(3) }
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Refer to <a href="#">Table 5-3</a> for fcFxpPortOperMode return values.

**Table 5-3. Port Operational Modes**

Mode	Return Value
Unknown	1
F_Port	2
FL_Port	3

**fcFxFPortAdminMode (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.1.1.4)**

The desired operational mode of the FxPort.

- Syntax**            INTEGER { fPort(2), flPort(3) }
- Access**            read-write
- Status**             Current
- Return Value**    Unsupported. Always returns error status 'NoSuchName'.

## FxpPort Physical Level Table

The objects described in this section are in table format indexed by switch index and port index. An example of how to access one of these objects is: "snmpget localhost public fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus.1.1". This table contains one entry for each FxpPort in the Fabric Element, the physical level status, and parameters of the FxpPorts.

This table contains one entry for each FxpPort in the Fabric Element, and the physical level status and parameters of the FxpPorts.

### fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2.1.1)

The desired state of the FxpPort. A management station may place the FxpPort in a desired state by setting this object accordingly. The testing(3) state indicates that no operational frames can be passed. When a Fabric Element initializes, all FxpPorts start with fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus in the offline(2) state. As the result of either explicit management action or per configuration information accessible by the Fabric Element, fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus is then changed to either the online(1) or testing(3) states, or remains in the offline state.

**Syntax**            INTEGER {  
                  online(1), - place port online  
                  offline(2), - take port offline  
                  testing(3) - initiate test procedures  
                  }

**Access**            read-write

**Status**            current

**Return Value**    Refer to [Table 5-4](#) for fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus read values.

**Table 5-4. fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus Read Return Values**

Port	Value
Online	online (1)
Offline	offline (2)
Diagnostics	testing (3)
Down	offline (2)

Refer to [Table 5-5](#) for fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus write values.

**Table 5-5. fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus Write Values**

Port	Value
Online	online (1)
Offline	offline (2)
Diagnostics	testing (3)

**fcFxpPortPhysOperStatus (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2.1.2)**

The current operational status of the FxPort. The testing(3) indicates that no operational frames can be passed. If fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus is offline(2), then fcFxpPortPhysOperStatus should be offline(2). If fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus is changed to online(1), then fcFxpPortPhysOperStatus should change to online(1). If the FxPort is ready to accept Fabric Login request from the attached NxPort, it should proceed and remain in the link- failure(4) state if, and only if, there is a fault that prevents it from going to the online(1) state.

**Syntax**            INTEGER {  
                       online(1), - Login may proceed  
                       offline(2), - Login cannot proceed  
                       testing(3), - port is under test  
                       linkFailure(4) - failure after online/testing  
                       }

**Access**            read-only

**Status**            current

**Return Value**    Refer to [Table 5-6](#) for fcFxpPortPhysOperStatus return values.

**Table 5-6. fcFxpPortPHysOperStatus Return Values**

Status	Return Value
Online	online (1)
Offline	offline (2)
Diagnostic	testing (3)
Down	linkfailure (4)

### fcFxpPortPhysLastChange (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2.1.3)

The value of sysUpTime at the time the FxPort entered its current operational status. A value of zero indicates that the FxPort's operational status has not changed since the agent last restarted.

<b>Syntax</b>	TimeStamp
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### fcFxpPortPhysRttov (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.2.1.4)

The Receiver\_Transmitter\_Timeout value of the FxPort. This is used by the receiver logic to detect a loss of synchronization.

<b>Syntax</b>	Milliseconds
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The default RT_TOV parameter is: 100 (0x64). This is a global setting for the switch. If writing value to a port, all ports will reflect this new value.

## Fx Port Fabric Login Table

The objects described in this section are in table format indexed by switch index and port index. An example of how to access one of these objects is: "snmpget localhost public fcFxpPortFcphVersionAgreed.1.1". This table contains one entry for each FxPort in the fabric element and the service parameters that have been established from the most recent Fabric Login (implicit or explicit).

This table contains one entry for each FxPort in the fabric element, and the service parameters that have been established from the most recent Fabric Login, implicit or explicit.



### **fcFxpPortFcphVersionAgreed (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.2)**

The version of FC-PH that the FxpPort has agreed to support from the Fabric Login.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcphVersion
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported.

### **fcFxpPortNxPortBbCredit (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.3)**

The total number of buffers available for holding class 1 connect-request, class 2, or class 3 frames to be transmitted to the attached NxPort. It is for buffer-to-buffer flow control in the direction from FxpPort to NxPort. The buffer-to-buffer flow control mechanism is indicated in the respective fcFxpPortBbCreditModel.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcBbCredit
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported.

### **fcFxpPortNxPortRxDataFieldSize (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.4)**

The Receive Data Field Size of the attached NxPort. This object specifies the largest Data Field Size for an FT\_1 frame that can be received by the NxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcRxDataFieldSize
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported.

### **fcFxpPortCosSuppAgreed (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.5)**

A variable indicating that the attached NxPort has requested the FxPort for the support of classes of services and the FxPort has granted the request.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcCosCap
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The bits have the following bit-mapped definition:  Bit 7 Class-six Bit 6 Class-five Bit 5 Class-four Bit 4 Class-three Bit 3 Class-two Bit 2 Class-one Bit 1 Class F

For example: If Class 3, return value 0x10.

### **fcFxpPortIntermixSuppAgreed (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.6)**

A variable indicating that the attached NxPort has requested the FxPort for the support of Intermix and the FxPort has granted the request. This flag is only valid if Class 1 service is supported.

<b>Syntax</b>	TruthValue
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns false (2).

### **fcFxFPortStackedConnModeAgreed (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.7)**

A variable indicating whether the FxPort has agreed to support stacked connect from the Fabric Login. This is only meaningful if the ports are using Class 1 service.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcStackedConnMode
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns none (1).

### **fcFxFPortClass2SeqDelivAgreed (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.8)**

A variable indicating whether the FxPort has agreed to support Class 2 sequential delivery from the Fabric Login. This is only meaningful if the ports are using Class 2 service.

<b>Syntax</b>	TruthValue
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	Current
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns true (1).

### **fcFxFPortClass3SeqDelivAgreed (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.9)**

A flag indicating whether the FxPort has agreed to support Class 3 sequential delivery from the Fabric Login. This is only meaningful if the ports are using Class 3 service.

<b>Syntax</b>	TruthValue
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns true (1).

### **fcFxpPortNxPortName (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.10)**

The port name of the attached NxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcNameId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	Current
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns the Switch Port's Port World Wide Name for the attached device.

### **fcFxpPortConnectedNxPort (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.11)**

The address identifier of the destination NxPort with which this FxPort is currently engaged in a either a Class 1 or loop connection. If this FxPort is not engaged in a connection, then the value of this object is "000000"H.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcAddressId
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	Current
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported.

### **fcFxpPortBbCreditModel (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.2.3.1.12)**

This object identifies the BB\_Credit model used by the FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcBbCreditModel
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns alternate (2). Writes not supported.

## The Error Group

The objects described in this section are in table format indexed by switch index and port index. An example of how to access one of these objects is: "snmpget localhost public fcFxPortLinkFailures.1.1". This group consists of tables that contain information about the various types of errors detected. The management station may use the information in this group to determine the quality of the link between the FxPort and its attached NxPort.

The FxPort Error table contains, one entry for each FxPort in the Fabric Element, counters recording numbers of errors detected since the management agent re-initialized. The first 6 columnar objects after the port index corresponds to the counters in the Link Error Status Block.

### **fcFxPortLinkFailures (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.1)**

The number of link failures detected by this FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of LinkFailures encountered for a port.

### **fcFxPortSyncLosses (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.2)**

The number of loss of synchronizations detected by the FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of LossOfSyncs encountered for a port.

### **fcFxFPortSigLosses (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.3)**

The number of loss of signals detected by the FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### **fcFxFPortPrimSeqProtoErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.4)**

The number of primitive sequence protocol errors detected by the FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of PrimSeqErrors encountered for a port.

### **fcFxFPortInvalidTxWords (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.5)**

The number of invalid transmission words detected by the FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of DecodeErrors encountered for a port.

### **fcFxpPortInvalidCrcs (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.6)**

The number of invalid CRCs detected by this FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of InvalidCRCs encountered for a port.

### **fcFxpPortDelimiterErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.7)**

The number of Delimiter Errors detected by this FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### **fcFxpPortAddressIdErrors (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.8)**

The number of address identifier errors detected by this FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of InvDestAddrs encountered for a port.

### **fcFxpPortLinkResetIns (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.9)**

The number of Link Reset Protocols received by this FxPort from the attached NxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of RxLinkResets received by a port.

### **fcFxpPortLinkResetOuts (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.10)**

The number of Link Reset Protocols issued by this FxPort to the attached NxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of TxLinkResets sent by a port.

### **fcFxpPortOlsIns (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.11)**

The number of Offline Sequences received by this FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of RxOfflineSeqs received by a port.



### **fcFxPortOlsOuts (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.3.1.1.12)**

The number of Offline Sequences issued by this FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of TxOfflineSeqs sent by a port.

## **Accounting Groups**

Each group consists of a table that contains accounting information for the FxPorts in the Fabric Element: Class 1 Accounting Group, Class 2 Accounting Group, and Class 3 Accounting Group.

### **Class 1 Accounting Table**

The objects described in this section are in table format indexed by switch index and port index. An example of how to access one of these objects is: "snmpget localhost public fcFxPortC1InFrames.1.1". This table contains one entry for each FxPort in the Fabric Element and Counter32s for certain types of events that have occurred in the FxPorts since the management agent was re-initialized.

### **fcFxPortC1InFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.1)**

The number of Class 1 frames (other than Class 1 connect-request) received by this FxPort from its attached NxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### **fcFxpPortC1OutFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.2)**

The number of Class 1 frames (other than Class 1 connect- request) delivered through this FxPort to its attached NxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### **fcFxpPortC1InOctets (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.3)**

The number of Class 1 frame octets, including the frame delimiters, received by this FxPort from its attached NxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### **fcFxpPortC1OutOctets (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.4)**

The number of Class 1 frame octets, including the frame delimiters, delivered through this FxPort its attached NxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### **fcFxpPortC1Discards (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.5)**

The number of Class 1 frames discarded by this FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### **fcFxpPortC1FbsyFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.6)**

The number of F\_BSY frames generated by this FxPort against Class 1 connect-request.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### **fcFxpPortC1FrjtFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.7)**

The number of F\_RJT frames generated by this FxPort against Class 1 connect-request.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### **fcFxpPortC1InConnections (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.8)**

The number of Class 1 connections successfully established in which the attached NxPort is the source of the connect-request.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### **fcFxpPortC1OutConnections (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.9)**

The number of Class 1 connections successfully established in which the attached NxPort is the destination of the connect-request.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

### **fcFxpPortC1ConnTime (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.1.1.10)**

The cumulative time that this FxPort has been engaged in Class 1 connection. The amount of time is counted from after a connect-request has been accepted until the connection is disengaged, either by an EOFdt or Link Reset.

<b>Syntax</b>	Milliseconds
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Unsupported. Always returns error status "NoSuchName".

## Class 2 Accounting Table

The objects described in this section are in table format indexed by switch index and port index. An example of how to access one of these objects is: "snmpget localhost public fcFxPortC2InFrames.1.1". This table contains one entry for each FxPort in the Fabric Element and Counter32s for certain types of events that have occurred in the FxPorts since the management agent was re-initialized.

### **fcFxPortC2InFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.1)**

The number of Class 2 frames received by this FxPort from its attached NxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of Class2FramesIn received by a port.

### **fcFxPortC2OutFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.2)**

The number of Class 2 frames delivered through this FxPort to its attached NxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of Class2FramesOut sent by a port.

### **fcFxpPortC2InOctets (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.3)**

The number of Class 2 frame octets, including the frame delimiters, received by this FxpPort from its attached NxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of Class2WordsIn received by a port.

### **fcFxpPortC2OutOctets (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.4)**

The number of Class 2 frame octets, including the frame delimiters, delivered through this FxpPort to its attached NxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of Class2WordsOut sent by a port.

### **fcFxpPortC2Discards (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.5)**

The number of Class 2 frames discarded by this FxpPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of Class2Toss discarded by a port.

### **fcFxpPortC2FbsyFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.6)**

The number of F\_BSY frames generated by this FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of FBusy frames generated by this port for Class 2 and 3 frames.

### **fcFxpPortC2FrjtFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.2.1.7)**

The number of F\_RJT frames generated by this FxPort against Class 2 frames.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of FReject frames generated by this port for Class 2 and 3 frames.

## **Class 3 Accounting Table**

The objects described in this section are in table format indexed by switch index and port index. An example of how to access one of these objects is: "snmpget localhost public fcFxpPortC3InFrames.1.1". This table contains one entry for each FxPort in the Fabric Element and Counter32s for certain types of events that have occurred in the FxPorts since the management agent has re-initialized.

### **fcFxpPortC3InFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.1)**

The number of Class 3 frames received by this FxPort from its attached NxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of Class3FramesIn received by a port.

### **fcFxpPortC3OutFrames (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.2)**

The number of Class 3 frames delivered through this FxPort to its attached NxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of Class3FramesOut sent by a port.

### **fcFxpPortC3InOctets (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.3)**

The number of Class 3 frame octets, including the frame delimiters, received by this FxPort from its attached NxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of Class3WordsOut received by a port.

### **fcFxpPortC3OutOctets (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.4)**

The number of Class 3 frame octets, including the frame delimiters, delivered through this FxPort to its attached NxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of Class3WordsOut sent by a port.



## fcFxpPortC3Discards (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.4.3.1.5)

The number of Class 3 frames discarded by this FxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	Counter32
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The total number of Class3Toss discarded by a port.

## Capability Group

The objects described in this section are in table format indexed by switch index and port index. An example of how to access one of these objects is: "snmpget localhost public fcFxpPortName.1.1". The Capability Group consists of a table describing information about what each FxPort is inherently capable of operating or supporting. A capability may be used as expressed in its respective object value in the Configuration group.

## fcFxpPortCapFcphVersionHigh (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.1)

The highest or most recent version of FC-PH that the FxPort is capable of supporting.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcphVersion
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns 32 (0x20).

## fcFxpPortCapFcphVersionLow (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.2)

The lowest or earliest version of FC-PH that the FxPort is capable of supporting.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcphVersion
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns 9.

### **fcFxpPortCapBbCreditMax (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.3)**

The maximum number of receive buffers available for holding Class 1 connect-request, Class 2, or Class 3 frames from the attached NxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcBbCredit
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The default is: 255 (0xFF).

### **fcFxpPortCapBbCreditMin (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.4)**

The minimum number of receive buffers available for holding Class 1 connect-request, Class 2, or Class 3 frames from the attached NxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcBbCredit
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	The default is: 0 (0x00).

### **fcFxpPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMax (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.5)**

The maximum size in bytes of the Data Field in a frame that the FxPort is capable of receiving from its attached NxPort.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcRxDataFieldSize
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	2112 (0x840).

### **fcFxpPortCapRxDatFieldSizeMin (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.6)**

The minimum size in bytes of the Data Field in a frame that the FxPort is capable of receiving from its attached NxPort.

**Syntax** FcRxDatFieldSize

**Access** read-only

**Status** current

**Return Value** 128 (0x80).

### **fcFxpPortCapCos (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.7)**

A value indicating the set of classes of service that the FxPort is capable of supporting.

**Syntax** FcCosCap

**Access** read-only

**Status** current

**Return Value** Always returns Class F, 2, and 3 (0x0d).

### **fcFxpPortCapIntermix (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.8)**

A flag indicating whether or not the FxPort is capable of supporting the intermixing of Class 2 and Class 3 frames during a Class 1 connection. This flag is only valid if the port is capable of supporting Class 1 service.

**Syntax** TruthValue

**Access** read-only

**Status** current

**Return Value** Always returns False (2).

### **fcFxpPortCapStackedConnMode (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.9)**

A value indicating the mode of Stacked Connect request that the FxPort is capable of supporting.

<b>Syntax</b>	FcStackedConnMode
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns None (1).

### **fcFxpPortCapClass2SeqDeliv (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.10)**

A flag indicating whether or not the FxPort is capable of supporting Class 2 Sequential Delivery.

<b>Syntax</b>	TruthValue
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns true (1).

### **fcFxpPortCapClass3SeqDeliv (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.11)**

A flag indicating whether or not the FxPort is capable of supporting Class 3 Sequential Delivery.

<b>Syntax</b>	TruthValue
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	Always returns true (1).

### **fcFxpPortCapHoldTimeMaxv (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.12)**

The maximum holding time that the FxPort is capable of supporting, in microseconds.

<b>Syntax</b>	MicroSeconds
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	20000 (0x4E20)

### **fcFxpPortCapHoldTimeMin (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.13)**

The minimum holding time that the FxPort is capable of supporting, in microseconds.

<b>Syntax</b>	MicroSeconds
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	current
<b>Return Value</b>	10 (0x0A)

## 5-Fabric Element MIB Objects

fcFxpPortCapHoldTimeMin (1.3.6.1.2.1.75.1.5.1.1.13)

---

# 6 QLOGIC MIB Objects

This section covers the implementation details for the QLogic Management Information Bases (QLOGIC-MIB) on the QLogic switch.

## QLOGIC MIB Definitions

This MIB replaces the fcFxPortPhysTable module defined in FIBRE-CHANNEL-FE-MIB, and defines volatile control objects for ports in a QLogic switch. If the switch gets reset, these values revert back to the default values in the configuration file.

### fcQxPortPhysAdminStatus (1.3.6.1.4.1.1663.1.3.10.1.1.3)

The desired state of the FxPort. A management station may place the FxPort in a desired state by setting this object accordingly. The testing(3) state indicates that no operational frames can be passed. When a Fabric Element initializes, all FxPorts start with fcQxPortPhysAdminStatus in the offline(2) state. As the result of either explicit management action or per configuration information accessible by the Fabric Element, fcQxPortPhysAdminStatus is then changed to either the online(1) or testing(3) states, or remains in the offline state.

**Syntax**                    INTEGER {  
                              online(1), - place port online  
                              offline(2), - take port offline  
                              testing(3) - initiate test procedures  
                              }

**Access**                    read-write

**Status**                    current

**Return Value**            Refer to [Table 6-1](#) for fcQxPortPhysAdminStatus read values.

**Table 6-1. fcQxPortPhysAdminStatus Read Return Values**

Port	Value
Online	online (1)
Offline	offline (2)
Diagnostics	testing (3)
Down	offline (2)

Refer to [Table 6-2](#) for fcQxPortPhysAdminStatus write values.

**Table 6-2. fcQxPortPhysAdminStatus Write Values**

Port	Value
Online	online (1)
Offline	offline (2)
Diagnostics	testing (3)

### **fcQxPortPhysOperStatus (1.3.6.1.4.1.1663.1.3.10.1.1.4)**

The current operational status of the FxPort. The testing(3) indicates that no operational frames can be passed. If fcQxPortPhysAdminStatus is offline(2), then fcQxPortPhysOperStatus should be offline(2). If fcQxPortPhysAdminStatus is changed to online(1), then fcQxPortPhysOperStatus should change to online(1). If the FxPort is ready to accept Fabric Login request from the attached NxPort, it should proceed and remain in the link- failure(4) state if, and only if, there is a fault that prevents it from going to the online(1) state.

**Syntax**            INTEGER {  
                  online(1), - Login may proceed  
                  offline(2), - Login cannot proceed  
                  testing(3), - port is under test  
                  linkFailure(4) - failure after online/testing  
                  }

**Access**            read-only

**Status**            current

**Return Value**    Refer to [Table 6-3](#) for fcQxPortPhysOperStatus return values.



**Table 6-3. fcFxPortPHysOperStatus Return Values**

Status	Return Value
Online	online (1)
Offline	offline (2)
Diagnostic	testing (3)
Down	linkfailure (4)

## Related Traps

The following traps contain the trap information being sent from the agent to the manager.

### **qlSB2PortLinkDown (qLogicExperimental 0 10)**

A linkDown trap signifies that the SNMP entity, acting in an agent role, has detected that the fcQxPortPhysOperStatus object for one of its communication links has left the online state and transitioned to some other state. The current state is indicated by the included value of fcQxPortPhysOperStatus.

Variables:

{ fcQxPortPhysAdminStatus, fcQxPortPhysOperStatus }

### **qlSB2PortLinkUp (qLogicExperimental 0 11)**

A linkUp trap signifies that the SNMP entity, acting in an agent role, has detected that the fcQxPortPhysOperStatus object for one of its communication links has entered the online state from some other state. The current state is indicated by the included value of fcQxPortPhysOperStatus.

Variables:

{ fcQxPortPhysAdminStatus, fcQxPortPhysOperStatus }

### **qlconnUnitAddedTrap (qLogicExperimental 0 12)**

A connUnit has been added to this agent.

Variables:

{ connUnitId }



# 7 Firmware Download MIB Objects

This section covers the implementation details for the Firmware Download Management Information Bases (FD-MIB) on the QLogic switch.

## Firmware Download MIB Definitions

The FD-MIB enables you to download, install, and activate new firmware on QLogic switches using the Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). The downloaded firmware can be activated using a hot reset (non-disruptive) or a hard reset (disruptive).

A hot reset is a Non-Disruptive Code Load Activation (NDCLA) operation. The firmware will be activated, the switch will be reset without a Power On Self Test, and switch traffic will not be disrupted. The switch does not need to be rebooted after the firmware is activated. During a hot reset operation, fabric services will be unavailable for a short period (30-75 seconds depending on switch model). To ensure that the NDCLA operation is successful, verify that all administrative changes to the fabric (if any) are complete. When you need to do NDCLA/hot reset to multiple switches, only perform the NDCLA/hot reset on one switch at a time, and wait 75 seconds before performing the NDCLA/hot reset operation on the next switch.

A hard reset is a Normal (or regular) reset operation. The firmware will be activated, the switch will be reset with a Power On Self Test, and switch traffic will be disrupted. The switch must be rebooted after the firmware is activated.

### **qlgcChFwOpResult (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.2.1)**

The status of the last firmware download and/or installation attempt.

<b>Syntax</b>	OBJECT IDENTIFIER
<b>Access</b>	read-only
<b>Status</b>	Current
<b>Return Value</b>	Returns the following: DownloadNoError: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.1.1.1, DownloadHostError: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.1.1.2, DownloadFileError: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.1.1.3, InstallNoError: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.1.2.1, InstallFileError: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.1.2.2, InstallFileErrorNoAdmin: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.1.2.3, ResetNoError: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.1.3.1, ResetNoErr: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.1.3.2, ResetNoAdmin: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.1.3.3

### **qlgcChFwOpRequest (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.2.2)**

Starts the operation to download/install firmware, and/or reset the switch.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER { (1) - auto (downloads, installs, and resets the switch) (2) - downloadOnly (3) - installOnly (4) - resetOnly }
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	current

### **qlgcChFwDwldHostAddrType (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.2.3)**

The type of the IP address from which the firmware file is accessed.

<b>Syntax</b>	INTEGER
<b>Access</b>	read-write
<b>Status</b>	current

### **qlgcChFwDwldHostAddr (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.2.4)**

The IP address from which the firmware file is accessed.

**Syntax** IP ADDRESS

**Access** read-write

**Status** current

### **qlgcChFwDwldHostPort (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.2.5)**

The port number (defaults is 69) used to transfer the firmware file.

**Syntax** INTEGER

**Access** read-write

**Status** current

### **qlgcChFwDwldPathName (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.2.6)**

The full directory name on the server where the firmware file is located. If the firmware file to be downloaded is in a subdirectory, setting this path name to the name of that subdirectory is required.

**Syntax** DisplayString

**Access** read-write

**Status** current

### **qlgcChFwDwldFileName (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.2.7)**

The filename of the firmware being transferred.

**Syntax** DisplayString

**Access** read-write

**Status** current

### **qlgcChFwResetMethod (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.1.1.2.8)**

The value for the type of reset (hot reset or hard reset).

**Syntax**            INTEGER {  
                  (1) - Normal (disruptive)  
                  (2) - NDCLA (Non-Disruptive Code Load Activation)

**Access**            read-write

**Status**            current

# 8 Maintenance Panel Health Check MIB Objects

This section covers the implementation details for the Maintenance Panel (MP) MIB (QLGC-MP-MIB) on the QLogic 9000 switches. This MIB applies only to the QLogic 9000 switches.

## Maintenance Panel MIB Definitions

The Maintenance Panel MIB allows you to monitor the health of the maintenance panel. This MIB consists of a single point status report object which reports the status of the EPROM (ok/alarm). It also defines a trap which will be reported if the status changes.

### **qlgcMPStatus (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.2.1.1.1)**

Represents the current status of eprom.

**Syntax** Integer32

**Access** ReadOnly

**Status** Current

**Return Value** ok (1)  
alarm (2)

## Related Traps

The following trap relates the status of the MP health check status when the status changes state.

### **qlgcMPStatusChange (1.3.6.1.4.1.3873.3.2.0.1)**

The status of the maintenance panel eprom monitor changed.

Variables:

{ qlgcMPStatus }



# Glossary

## **AL\_PA**

Arbitrated Loop Physical Address

## **Arbitrated Loop**

A Fibre Channel topology where ports use arbitration to establish a point-to-point circuit.

## **Arbitrated Loop Physical Address (AL\_PA)**

A unique one-byte value assigned during loop initialization to each NL\_Port on a Loop.

## **Abstract Syntax Notation (ASN.1)**

Abstract Syntax Notation number One (ASN.1) is an international standard that specifies data used in communication protocols.

## **Authentication Trap**

Enables or disables the reporting of SNMP authentication failures. If enabled, a notification trap is sent to the configured trap addresses in the event of an authentication failure. The default value is False.

## **BER**

Bit Error Rate

## **Bit Error Rate**

The probability that a transmitted bit will be erroneously received. The BER is measured by counting the number of bits in error at the output of a receiver and dividing by the total number of bits in the transmission. BER is typically expressed as a negative power of 10.

## **Buffer Credit**

A measure of port buffer capacity equal to one frame.

## **Class 2 Service**

A service that multiplexes frames at frame boundaries to or from one or more N\_Ports with acknowledgment provided.

## **Class 3 Service**

A service that multiplexes frames at frame boundaries to or from one or more N\_Ports without acknowledgment.

## **Contact**

Specifies the name of the contact person who is to be contacted to respond to trap events. The default is undefined.

## **Datagram**

A message sent between two communicating entities for which no explicit link level acknowledgement is expected.

## **Domain ID**

User defined name that identifies the switch in the fabric.

### **Fabric Management Switch**

The switch through which the fabric is managed.

### **Flash Memory**

Memory on the switch that contains the chassis control firmware.

### **Frame**

Data unit consisting of a start-of-frame (SOF) delimiter, header, data payload, CRC, and an end-of-frame (EOF) delimiter.

### **ICMP**

Internet Control Message Protocol

### **IETF**

Internet Engineering Task Force

### **Initiator**

The device that initiates a data exchange with a target device.

### **Internet Engineering Task Force**

A large open international community of network designers, operators, vendors, and researchers concerned with evolution and smooth operation of the Internet, and responsible for producing RFCs. The standards body responsible for Internet standards, including SNMP, TCP/IP and policy for QoS.

### **Internet Control Message Protocol**

A control protocol strongly related to IP and TCP, and used to convey a variety of control and error indications.

### **InteropCredit**

Port configuration parameter that adjusts the number of port buffer credits to allow interoperability with some non-QLogic switches.

### **IP**

Internet Protocol

### **ISLSecurity**

ISLSecurity determines which switches a port will establish a link with. ANY - we will link with any switch. Ours - we will only link to another QLogic switch. None - the port will not establish an ISL link.

### **LCFEnable**

LCFEnable gives preference to Link control frames (such as Class 2 ACK frames) over other frames, when queued for transmission in the switch. This may provide better performance when running Class 2 traffic. LCFEnable is incompatible with MFSEnable, and both cannot be selected. (True / False)

### **LIP**

Loop Initialization Primitive sequence

### **Location**

Specifies the switch location. The default is undefined.

### **Logged-In LED**

A port LED that indicates device login or loop initialization status.

### **Management Information Base**

A set of guidelines and definitions for the Fibre Channel functions. The specification and formal description of a set of objects and variables that can be read and possibly written using the SNMP protocol. Various standard MIBs are defined by the Internet Engineering Task Force.

### **Management Workstation**

Workstation that manages the fabric through the fabric management switch.

**MIB**

Management Information Base

**MSEnable**

Determines whether GS-3 management server commands will be accepted on the port. It can be used to prevent in-band management of the switch on any or all ports. (True / False)

**NL\_Port**

Node Loop Port. A Fibre Channel device port that supports arbitrated loop protocol.

**N\_Port**

Node Port. A Fibre Channel device port in a point-to-point or fabric connection.

**NMS**

Network Management Station

**Network Management Station**

The console through which an administrator performs management functions.

**NoClose**

Causes the switch to keep the loop open, if no other device is arbitrating. It is intended to improve performance when there is a single L\_Port device connected to the switch. (True / False).

**Node**

An addressable entity connected to an I/O bus or network. Used primarily to refer to computers, storage devices, and storage subsystems. The component of a node that connects to the bus or network is a port.

**Object**

In the context of access control, an entity to which access is controlled and/or usage of which is restricted to authorized subjects.

**QoS**

Quality of Service

**POST**

Power On Self Test

**Power On Self Test (POST)**

Diagnostics that the switch chassis performs at start up.

**Private Device**

A device that can communicate only with other devices on the same loop.

**Private Loop**

A loop of private devices connected to a single switch port.

**Read Community**

Read Community Authentication. A write-only field; the value on the switch and the SNMP management server must be the same. The default value is Public.

**Request For Comment (RFC)**

Internet-related specifications, including standards, experimental definitions, informational documents and best practice definitions, produced by the IETF.

**Enterprise Fabric Suite**

Switch management application.

**SFF**

Small Form-Factor transceiver.

**SFP**

Small Form-Factor Pluggable. A transceiver device, smaller than a GigaBit Interface Converter, that plugs into the Fibre Channel port.

### **Simple Network Management Protocol**

The protocol governing network management and that allows monitoring of network devices.

### **SMI**

Structure of Management Information

### **Small Form Factor**

A transceiver device, smaller than a GigaBit Interface Converter, that is permanently attached to the circuit board.

### **Small Form-Factor Pluggable**

A transceiver device, smaller than a GigaBit Interface Converter, that plugs into the Fibre Channel port.

### **SNMP**

Simple Network Management Protocol

### **Structure of Management Information**

A notation for setting or retrieving management variables over SNMP.

### **Target**

A storage device that responds to an initiator device.

### **TCP**

Transmission Control Protocol

### **Trap Address**

Specifies the IP address to which SNMP traps are sent. The default is 127.0.0.1. A maximum of 5 trap addresses are supported.

### **Trap Community**

Trap Community Authentication. A write-only field; the value on the switch and the SNMP management server must be the same. The default value is Public.

### **Trap Port**

The port number on which the trap is set.

### **Trap Severity**

Specifies a severity level to assign to the trap. Trap severity levels include Unknown, Emergency, Alert, Critical, Error, Warning, Notify, Info, Debug, and Mark

### **UDP**

User Datagram Protocol

### **User Datagram Protocol**

An Internet protocol that provides connection-less datagram delivery service to applications. Abbreviated UDP. UDP over Internet Protocol adds the ability to address multiple endpoints within a single network node to IP.

### **VIEnable**

FC-VI. When enabled, VI preference frames will be transmitted ahead of other frames. (True / False)

### **Worldwide Name (WWN)**

A unique 64-bit address assigned to a device by the device manufacturer.

### **Write Community**

Write Community Authentication. A write-only field; the value on the switch and the SNMP management server must be the same. The default value is Private.

### **WWN**

Worldwide Name

### **Zone**

A set of ports or devices grouped together to control the exchange of information.

### **Zone Set**

A set of zones grouped together. The active zone set defines the zoning for a fabric.



# Index

## A

Accounting Groups [5-25](#)  
Additional IP Objects [3-29](#)  
Additional TCP Objects [3-42](#)  
Address Translation Group [3-12](#)  
Agent [1-1](#)  
Alert [1-3](#), [4-92](#)  
atIflIndex [3-12](#)  
atNetAddress [3-13](#)  
atPhysAddress [3-13](#)  
atTable [3-12](#)

## C

Capability Group [5-33](#)  
Class 1 Accounting Table [5-25](#)  
Class 2 Accounting Table [5-29](#)  
Class 3 Accounting Table [5-31](#)  
Configuration Group [5-2](#)  
configurationChangeTime [4-5](#)  
Configuring switch [2-6](#)  
Connectivity Table [4-6](#)  
Connectivity Unit Group [4-4](#)  
connUnitConfigurationChangeTime [4-12](#)  
connUnitContact [4-16](#)  
connUnitControl [4-15](#)  
connUnitDomainId [4-10](#)  
connUnitEventCurrId [4-18](#)  
connUnitEventDescr [4-48](#)  
connUnitEventFilter [4-17](#)  
connUnitEventId [4-46](#)  
connUnitEventIndex [4-45](#)  
connUnitEventObject [4-48](#)  
connUnitEventSeverity [4-47](#)  
connUnitEventType [4-47](#)

connUnitEventUnitId [4-44](#)  
connUnitGlobalId [4-6](#)  
connUnitId [4-6](#)  
connUnitInfo [4-14](#)  
connUnitLinkAgentAddressTypeY [4-52](#)  
connUnitLinkAgentAddressY [4-52](#)  
connUnitLinkAgentPortY [4-52](#)  
connUnitLinkConnIdY [4-53](#)  
connUnitLinkCurrIndex [4-53](#)  
connUnitLinkIndex [4-49](#)  
connUnitLinkNodeIdX [4-50](#)  
connUnitLinkNodeIdY [4-51](#)  
connUnitLinkPortNumber [4-51](#)  
connUnitLinkPortNumberX [4-50](#)  
connUnitLinkPortWwnX [4-50](#)  
connUnitLinkPortWwnY [4-51](#)  
connUnitLinkUnitId [4-49](#)  
connUnitLinkUnitTypeY [4-53](#)  
connUnitLocation [4-16](#)  
connUnitMaxEvents [4-18](#)  
connUnitModuleId [4-13](#)  
connUnitName [4-14](#)  
connUnitNumEvents [4-18](#)  
connUnitNumports [4-7](#)  
connUnitNumRevs [4-13](#)  
connUnitNumSensors [4-12](#)  
connUnitNumZones [4-13](#)  
connUnitPortControl [4-38](#)  
connUnitPortFCClassCap [4-31](#)  
connUnitPortFCClassOp [4-32](#)  
connUnitPortFCId [4-36](#)  
connUnitPortHWState [4-43](#)  
connUnitPortIndex [4-29](#)  
connUnitPortModuleType [4-35](#)  
connUnitPortName [4-40](#)  
connUnitPortNodeWwn [4-42](#)

connUnitPortPhysicalNumber [4-40](#)  
connUnitPortProtocolCap [4-41](#)  
connUnitPortProtocolOp [4-42](#)  
connUnitPortRevision [4-36](#)  
connUnitPortSn [4-36](#)  
connUnitPortSpeed [4-37](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountAddressErrors [4-78](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountBBCreditZero [4-64](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountClass1FBSYFrames [4-67](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountClass1FRJTFFrames [4-68](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountClass1PBSYFrames [4-68](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountClass1PRJTFFrames [4-68](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountClass1RxFrames [4-67](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountClass1TxFrames [4-67](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountClass2FBSYFrames [4-69](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountClass2FRJTFFrames [4-70](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountClass2PBSYFrames [4-70](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountClass2PRJTFFrames [4-70](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountClass2RxFrames [4-69](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountClass2TxFrames [4-69](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountClass3Discards [4-71](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountClass3RxFrames [4-71](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountClass3TxFrames [4-71](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountDelimiterErrors [4-78](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountEncodingDisparityErrors [4-79](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountError [4-63](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountFBSYFrames [4-65](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountFramesTooLong [4-77](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountFramesTruncated [4-78](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountFRJTFFrames [4-66](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountInputBuffersFull [4-65](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountInvalidCRC [4-75](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountInvalidOrderedSets [4-77](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountInvalidTxWords [4-76](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountLinkFailures [4-75](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountLossofSignal [4-76](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountLossofSynchronization [4-77](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountNumberLinkResets [4-74](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountNumberOfflineSequences [4-75](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountPBSYFrames [4-66](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountPrimitiveSequenceProtocolErrors [4-76](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountPRJTFFrames [4-66](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountRxBroadcastObjects [4-72](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountRxElements [4-64](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountRxLinkResets [4-73](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountRxMulticastObjects [4-72](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountRxObjects [4-63](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountRxOfflineSequences [4-74](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountTxBroadcastObjects [4-73](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountTxElements [4-64](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountTxLinkResets [4-73](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountTxMulticastObjects [4-72](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountTxObjects [4-63](#)  
connUnitPortStatCountTxOfflineSequences [4-74](#)  
connUnitPortState1 [4-32](#)  
connUnitPortStatIndex [4-62](#)  
connUnitPortStatObject [4-41](#)  
connUnitPortStatUnitId [4-62](#)  
connUnitPortStatus [4-33](#)  
connUnitPortTransmitterType [4-34](#)  
connUnitPortType [4-30](#)  
connUnitPortUnitId [4-29](#)  
connUnitPortWwn [4-35](#)  
connUnitPrincipal [4-11](#)  
connUnitProduct [4-9](#)  
connUnitProxyMaster [4-11](#)  
connUnitREventTime [4-46](#)  
connUnitRevsDescription [4-21](#)  
connUnitRevsIndex [4-20](#)  
connUnitRevsRevId [4-21](#)



connUnitRevsUnitId [4-20](#)  
connUnitSensorCharacteristic [4-28](#)  
connUnitSensorIndex [4-22](#)  
connUnitSensorInfo [4-25](#)  
connUnitSensorMessage [4-26](#)  
connUnitSensorName [4-23](#)  
connUnitSensorStatus [4-24](#)  
connUnitSensorType [4-27](#)  
connUnitSensorUnitId [4-22](#)  
connUnitSEventTime [4-47](#)  
connUnitSn [4-9](#)  
connUnitSnsClassOfSvc [4-82](#)  
connUnitSnsFabricPortName [4-85](#)  
connUnitSnsFC4Type [4-83](#)  
connUnitSnsHardAddress [4-85](#)  
connUnitSnsId [4-81](#)  
connUnitSnsNodeIPAddress [4-83](#)  
connUnitSnsNodeName [4-82](#)  
connUnitSnsPortIdentifier [4-81](#)  
connUnitSnsPortIndex [4-81](#)  
connUnitSnsPortIPAddress [4-84](#)  
connUnitSnsPortName [4-82](#)  
connUnitSnsPortType [4-84](#)  
connUnitSnsProcAssoc [4-83](#)  
connUnitSnsSymbolicNodeName [4-86](#)  
connUnitSnsSymbolicPortName [4-85](#)  
connUnitState [4-7](#)  
connUnitStatus [4-8](#)  
connUnitStatusChangeTime [4-12](#)  
connUnitTableChangeTime [4-5](#)  
connUnitType [4-7](#)  
connUnitUpTime [4-10](#)  
connUnitUrl [4-10](#)  
Critical [1-3](#), [4-92](#)

## D

Debug [1-3](#), [4-92](#)

## E

EGP Group [3-45](#)

EGP Neighbor Table [3-46](#)  
egpAs [3-50](#)  
egpInErrors [3-45](#)  
egpInMsgs [3-45](#)  
egpNeighAddr [3-46](#)  
egpNeighAs [3-47](#)  
egpNeighEventTrigger [3-50](#)  
egpNeighInErrMsgs [3-48](#)  
egpNeighInErrs [3-47](#)  
egpNeighInMsgs [3-47](#)  
egpNeighIntervalHello [3-49](#)  
egpNeighIntervalPoll [3-49](#)  
egpNeighMode [3-49](#)  
egpNeighOutErrMsgs [3-48](#)  
egpNeighOutErrs [3-48](#)  
egpNeighOutMsgs [3-47](#)  
egpNeighState [3-46](#)  
egpNeighStateDowns [3-49](#)  
egpNeighStateUps [3-48](#)  
egpNeighTable [3-46](#)  
egpOutErrors [3-46](#)  
egpOutMsgs [3-45](#)  
Emergency [1-3](#), [4-92](#)  
Enterprise [2-6](#)  
Enterprise Fabric Manager [2-6](#)  
Error [1-3](#), [4-92](#)  
Error Group [5-21](#)  
Event Table [4-44](#)

## F

fcFeElementName [5-3](#)  
fcFeFabricName [5-3](#)  
fcFeModuleCapacity [5-3](#)  
fcFeModuleDescr [5-4](#)  
fcFeModuleFxpPortCapacity [5-6](#)  
fcFeModuleLastChange [5-6](#)  
fcFeModuleName [5-6](#)  
fcFeModuleObjectID [5-4](#)  
fcFeModuleOperStatus [5-5](#)  
fcFeModuleTable [5-4](#)  
fcFxpPortAddressIdErrors [5-23](#)  
fcFxpPortAdminMode [5-13](#)

fcFxpPortBbCredit [5-8](#)  
fcFxpPortBbCreditAvailable [5-12](#)  
fcFxpPortBbCreditModel [5-20](#)  
fcFxpPortC1AccountingTable [5-25](#)  
fcFxpPortC1ConnTime [5-28](#)  
fcFxpPortC1Discards [5-27](#)  
fcFxpPortC1FbsyFrames [5-27](#)  
fcFxpPortC1FrjtFrames [5-27](#)  
fcFxpPortC1InConnections [5-28](#)  
fcFxpPortC1InFrames [5-25](#)  
fcFxpPortC1InOctets [5-26](#)  
fcFxpPortC1OutConnections [5-28](#)  
fcFxpPortC1OutFrames [5-26](#)  
fcFxpPortC1OutOctets [5-26](#)  
fcFxpPortC2AccountingTable [5-29](#)  
fcFxpPortC2Discards [5-30](#)  
fcFxpPortC2FbsyFrames [5-31](#)  
fcFxpPortC2FrjtFrames [5-31](#)  
fcFxpPortC2InFrames [5-29](#)  
fcFxpPortC2InOctets [5-30](#)  
fcFxpPortC2OutFrames [5-29](#)  
fcFxpPortC2OutOctets [5-30](#)  
fcFxpPortC3Discards [5-33](#)  
fcFxpPortC3InFrames [5-31](#)  
fcFxpPortC3InOctets [5-32](#)  
fcFxpPortC3OutFrames [5-32](#)  
fcFxpPortC3OutOctets [5-32](#)  
fcFxpPortCapBbCreditMax [5-34](#)  
fcFxpPortCapBbCreditMin [5-34](#)  
fcFxpPortCapClass2SeqDeliv [5-36](#)  
fcFxpPortCapClass3SeqDeliv [5-36](#)  
fcFxpPortCapCos [5-35](#)  
fcFxpPortCapFcpHVersionHigh [5-33](#)  
fcFxpPortCapFcpHVersionLow [5-33](#)  
fcFxpPortCapHoldTimeMax [5-37](#)  
fcFxpPortCapHoldTimeMin [5-37](#)  
fcFxpPortCapIntermix [5-35](#)  
fcFxpPortCapRxDatFieldSizeMax [5-34](#)  
fcFxpPortCapRxDatFieldSizeMin [5-35](#)  
fcFxpPortCapStackedConnMode [5-36](#)  
fcFxpPortCapTable [5-33](#)  
fcFxpPortClass2SeqDeliv [5-10](#)  
fcFxpPortClass2SeqDelivAgreed [5-19](#)  
fcFxpPortClass3SeqDeliv [5-11](#)  
fcFxpPortClass3SeqDelivAgreed [5-19](#)  
fcFxpPortConnectedNxPort [5-20](#)  
fcFxpPortCosSuppAgreed [5-18](#)  
fcFxpPortCosSupported [5-9](#)  
fcFxpPortDelimiterErrors [5-23](#)  
fcFxpPortEdtov [5-9](#)  
fcFxpPortFcpHVersionAgreed [5-17](#)  
fcFxpPortFcpHVersionHigh [5-7](#)  
fcFxpPortFcpHVersionLow [5-8](#)  
fcFxpPortHoldTime [5-11](#)  
fcFxpPortID [5-12](#)  
fcFxpPortIntermixSuppAgreed [5-18](#)  
fcFxpPortIntermixSupported [5-10](#)  
fcFxpPortInvalidCrcs [5-23](#)  
fcFxpPortInvalidTxWords [5-22](#)  
fcFxpPortLinkFailures [5-21](#)  
fcFxpPortLinkReseatIns [5-24](#)  
fcFxpPortLinkResetOuts [5-24](#)  
fcFxpPortName [5-7](#)  
fcFxpPortNxPortBbCredit [5-17](#)  
fcFxpPortNxPortName [5-20](#)  
fcFxpPortNxPortRxDatFieldSize [5-17](#)  
fcFxpPortOlsIns [5-24](#)  
fcFxpPortOlsOuts [5-25](#)  
fcFxpPortOperMode [5-12](#)  
fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus [5-14](#)  
FcFxpPortPhysEntry [5-14](#)  
fcFxpPortPhysLastChange [5-16](#)  
fcFxpPortPhysOperStatus [5-15, 6-2](#)  
fcFxpPortPhysRttov [5-16](#)  
fcFxpPortPhysTable [5-14](#)  
fcFxpPortPrimSeqProtoErrors [5-22](#)  
fcFxpPortRatov [5-9](#)  
fcFxpPortRxBufSize [5-8](#)  
fcFxpPortSigLosses [5-22](#)  
fcFxpPortStackedConnMode [5-10](#)  
fcFxpPortStackedConnModeAgreed [5-19](#)  
fcFxpPortSyncLosses [5-21](#)  
FxpPort Fabric Login Table [5-16](#)  
FxpPort Configuration Table [5-7](#)  
FxpPort Physical Level Table [5-14](#)

## G

Groups in MIB-II 3-1

## I

ICMP Group 3-29

icmpInAddrMaskReps 3-32

icmpInAddrMasks 3-32

icmpInDestUnreachs 3-30

icmpInEchoReps 3-31

icmpInEchos 3-31

icmpInErrors 3-29

icmpInMsgs 3-29

icmpInParmProbs 3-30

icmpInRedirects 3-31

icmpInSrcQuenchs 3-30

icmpInTimeExcds 3-30

icmpInTimestampReps 3-32

icmpInTimestamps 3-31

icmpOutAddrMaskReps 3-35

icmpOutAddrMasks 3-35

icmpOutDestUnreachs 3-33

icmpOutEchoReps 3-34

icmpOutEchos 3-34

icmpOutErrors 3-33

icmpOutMsgs 3-32

icmpOutParmProbs 3-33

icmpOutRedirects 3-34

icmpOutSrcQuenchs 3-34

icmpOutTimeExcds 3-33

icmpOutTimestampReps 3-35

icmpOutTimestamps 3-35

ifAdminStatus 3-7

ifDescr 3-6

ifIndex 3-5

ifInDiscards 3-9

ifInErrors 3-9

ifInNUcastPkts 3-9

ifInOctets 3-8

ifInUcastPkts 3-8

ifInUnknownProtos 3-9

ifLastChange 3-8

ifMtu 3-6

ifNumber 3-5

ifOperStatus 3-8

ifOutDiscards 3-10

ifOutErrors 3-11

ifOutNUcastPkts 3-10

ifOutOctets 3-10

ifOutQLen 3-11

ifOutUcastPkts 3-10

ifPhysAddress 3-7

ifSpecific 3-11

ifSpeed 3-7

ifType 3-6

Info 1-3, 4-92

Interfaces Group 3-5

Interfaces Table 3-5

IP Address Table 3-20

IP Address Translation Table 3-27

IP Group 3-14

IP Routing Table 3-22

ipAddrTable 3-20

ipAdEntAddr 3-20

ipAdEntBcastAddr 3-21

ipAdEntIfIndex 3-20

ipAdEntNetMask 3-21

ipAdEntReasmMaxSize 3-21

ipDefaultTTL 3-14

ipForwarding 3-14

ipForwDatagrams 3-16

ipFragCreates 3-20

ipFragFails 3-19

ipFragOKs 3-19

ipInAddrErrors 3-15

ipInDelivers 3-17

ipInDiscards 3-16

ipInHdrErrors 3-15

ipInReceives 3-15

ipInUnknownProtos 3-16

ipNetToMediaIfIndex 3-27

ipNetToMediaNetAddress 3-28

ipNetToMediaPhysAddress 3-27

ipNetToMediaType 3-28

ipOutDiscards 3-17

ipOutNoRoutes 3-18

ipOutRequests [3-17](#)  
ipReasmFails [3-19](#)  
ipReasmOKs [3-18](#)  
ipReasmReqds [3-18](#)  
ipReasmTimeout [3-18](#)  
ipRouteAge [3-25](#)  
ipRouteDest [3-22](#)  
ipRouteIfIndex [3-22](#)  
ipRouteInfo [3-26](#)  
ipRouteMask [3-26](#)  
ipRouteMetric1 [3-23](#)  
ipRouteMetric2 [3-23](#)  
ipRouteMetric3 [3-23](#)  
ipRouteMetric4 [3-24](#)  
ipRouteMetric5 [3-26](#)  
ipRouteNextHop [3-24](#)  
ipRouteProto [3-25](#)  
ipRouteTable [3-22](#)  
ipRouteType [3-25](#)  
ipRoutingDiscards [3-29](#)

## L

Link Table [4-48](#)

## M

Management information bases [3-1](#)  
Manager [1-1](#)  
Mark [4-92](#)  
MIB Definitions [5-1](#)  
MIB-II [3-1](#)  
Module Table [5-4](#)

## N

Notify [1-3](#), [4-92](#)

## P

Port Statistics Table [4-62](#)

Port Table [4-29](#)

## Q

qlgcChFwDwldFileName [7-3](#)  
qlgcChFwDwldHostAddr [7-3](#)  
qlgcChFwDwldHostAddrType [7-2](#)  
qlgcChFwDwldHostPort [7-3](#)  
qlgcChFwDwldPathName [7-3](#)  
qlgcChFwOpRequest [7-2](#)  
qlgcChFwOpResult [7-2](#)  
qlgcChFwResetMethod [7-4](#)

## R

Revision Table [4-20](#)  
revisionNumber [4-3](#)

## S

Sensor Table [4-22](#)  
Simple Name Server Table [4-80](#)  
Simple Network Management Protocol [1-1](#)  
SNMP Group [3-54](#)  
snmpEnableAuthenTraps [3-61](#)  
snmpInASNParseErrs [3-55](#)  
snmpInBadCommunityNames [3-55](#)  
snmpInBadCommunityUses [3-55](#)  
snmpInBadValues [3-56](#)  
snmpInBadVersions [3-54](#)  
snmpInGenErrs [3-57](#)  
snmpInGetNexts [3-58](#)  
snmpInGetRequests [3-57](#)  
snmpInGetResponses [3-58](#)  
snmpInNoSuchNames [3-56](#)  
snmpInPkts [3-54](#)  
snmpInReadOnlys [3-56](#)  
snmpInSetRequests [3-58](#)  
snmpInTooBiggs [3-55](#)  
snmpInTotalReqVars [3-57](#)  
snmpInTotalSetVars [3-57](#)  
snmpInTraps [3-58](#)

snmpOutBadValues [3-59](#)  
snmpOutGenErrs [3-59](#)  
snmpOutGetNexts [3-60](#)  
snmpOutGetRequests [3-60](#)  
snmpOutGetResponses [3-60](#)  
snmpOutNoSuchNames [3-59](#)  
snmpOutPkts [3-54](#)  
snmpOutSetRequests [3-60](#)  
snmpOutTooBigS [3-59](#)  
snmpOutTraps [3-61](#)  
SNMPv1 [1-1](#)  
SNMPv2c [1-1](#)  
Status Group [5-11](#)  
statusChangeTime [4-5](#)  
sysContact [3-3](#)  
sysDescr [3-2](#)  
sysLocation [3-4](#)  
sysName [3-3](#)  
sysObjectID [3-2](#)  
sysServices [3-4](#)  
System Group [3-1](#)  
systemURL [4-4](#)  
sysUpTime [3-3](#)

## T

TCP Connection Table [3-40](#)  
TCP Group [3-36](#)  
tcpActiveOpens [3-37](#)  
tcpAttemptFails [3-38](#)  
tcpConnLocalAddress [3-40](#)  
tcpConnLocalPort [3-41](#)  
tcpConnRemAddress [3-41](#)  
tcpConnRemPort [3-41](#)  
tcpConnState [3-40](#)  
tcpCurrEstab [3-38](#)  
tcpEstabResets [3-38](#)  
tcpInErrs [3-42](#)  
tcpInSegs [3-38](#)  
tcpMaxConn [3-37](#)  
tcpOutRsts [3-42](#)  
tcpOutSegs [3-39](#)  
tcpPassiveOpens [3-37](#)

tcpRetransSegs [3-39](#)  
tcpRtoAlgorithm [3-36](#)  
tcpRtoMax [3-36](#)  
tcpRtoMin [3-36](#)  
Transmission Group [3-50](#)  
trap severity levels [1-2](#), [4-92](#)  
Trap Table [4-92](#)  
trapRegFilter [4-94](#)  
trapRegIpAddress [4-93](#)  
trapRegPort [4-94](#)  
trapRegRowState [4-95](#)

## U

UDP Group [3-43](#)  
UDP Listener Table [3-44](#)  
udpInDatagrams [3-43](#)  
udpInErrors [3-43](#)  
udpLocalAddress [3-44](#)  
udpLocalPort [3-44](#)  
udpNoPorts [3-43](#)  
udpOutDatagrams [3-44](#)  
Unknown [1-3](#), [4-92](#)  
uNumber [4-4](#)

## W

Warning [1-3](#), [4-92](#)







**Corporate Headquarters** QLogic Corporation 26650 Aliso Viejo Parkway Aliso Viejo, CA 92656 949.389.6000 [www.qlogic.com](http://www.qlogic.com)

**International Offices** UK | Ireland | Germany | France | India | Japan | China | Hong Kong | Singapore | Taiwan

---

© 2000-2011 QLogic Corporation. Specifications are subject to change without notice. All rights reserved worldwide. QLogic, the QLogic logo, QuickTools, and Enterprise Fabric Suite are trademarks or registered trademarks of QLogic Corporation. Gnome is a trademark of the GNOME Foundation Corporation. Java and Solaris are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds. Mac OS X and Safari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft, Windows XP, Windows 2003, and Internet Explorer are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Netscape Navigator and Mozilla are trademarks or registered trademarks of Netscape Communications Corporation. Red Hat is a registered trademark of Red Hat Software Inc. SUSE is a trademark of Novell, Inc. IBM and BladeCenter are registered trademarks for International Business Machines Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Information supplied by QLogic Corporation is believed to be accurate and reliable. QLogic Corporation assumes no responsibility for any errors in this publication. QLogic Corporation reserves the right, without notice, to make changes in product design or specifications.



## Free Manuals Download Website

<http://myh66.com>

<http://usermanuals.us>

<http://www.somanuals.com>

<http://www.4manuals.cc>

<http://www.manual-lib.com>

<http://www.404manual.com>

<http://www.luxmanual.com>

<http://aubethermostatmanual.com>

Golf course search by state

<http://golfingnear.com>

Email search by domain

<http://emailbydomain.com>

Auto manuals search

<http://auto.somanuals.com>

TV manuals search

<http://tv.somanuals.com>